HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A
(United States Department of Agriculture)

Date of Closing: September 18, 2001

BOND TRANSCRIPT

STEPTOE & JOHNSON

Vincent A. Collins, Esquire
3rd and Main Street
Bank One Center, Sixth Floor
Clarksburg, WV 26302
(304)624-8161
collinva@steptoe-johnson.com

John C. Stump, Esquire
707 Virginia Street, East
Bank One Center, Seventh Floor
Charleston, WV 25326
(304)353-8196
stumpjc@steptoe-johnson.com

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A
(United States Department of Agriculture)

BOND TRANSCRIPT

Table of Contents

BASIC DOCUMENTS

1. Bond Resolution
2. [RESERVED]
3. 1988 Bond Resolution
4. 1990 Bond Resolution
5. 1993 Bond Resolution
6. 1995 A Bond Resolution
7. 1995 B Bond Resolution
8. 1998 A and 1998 B Bond Resolution
9. Consent to Issuance of Parity Bonds
10. Public Service Commission Order
11. Receipt for Bond
12. Specimen Bond

OPINIONS OF COUNSEL

13. Approving Opinion of Steptoe & Johnson, Bond Counsel

14. Opinion of Counsel to Issuer

CERTIFICATES

15. Combined Certificate of Issuer and Attorney

16. Certificate of Engineer

DOCUMENTS OF THE ISSUER

17. County Commission Order Creating the District

18. County Commission Orders of Appointment of Current Boardmembers

19. Oaths of Office of Current Boardmembers

20. Rules of Procedure

21. Affidavit of Publication on Borrowing

22. Minutes of Current Year Organizational Meeting and on Adoption of Bond Resolution and Supplemental Resolution

23. Municipal Bond Commission New Issue Report

MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS

24. United States Department of Agriculture Letter of Conditions and Closing Instructions

25. United States Department of Agriculture Grant Agreement

26. Evidence of Small Cities Block Grant

27. Water Purchase Agreements with Town of Moorefield and Town of Wardensville

28. Receipt of Depository Bank

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A
(United States Department of Agriculture)

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
	ARTICLE I **STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS**	
Section 1.01	Authority for This Resolution	1
Section 1.02	Findings and Determinations	1
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	4
Section 1.04	Definitions	4
	ARTICLE II **AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT**	
Section 2.01	Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	9
	ARTICLE III **AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BONDS**	
Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds	10
Section 3.02	Description of Bonds	10
Section 3.03	Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds	10
Section 3.04	Bond Registrar	11
Section 3.05	Execution of Bonds	11
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	11
Section 3.07	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues	12
Section 3.08	Form of Bond	12
	FORM OF BOND	13

ARTICLE IV
SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01 Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank 19
Section 4.02 Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission 19
Section 4.03 Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account 19
Section 4.04 Covenants of the Issuer as to System Revenues and Funds 20
Section 4.05 Interim Construction Financing 25

ARTICLE V
GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 5.01 General Statement 26
Section 5.02 Rates 26
Section 5.03 Sale of the System 26
Section 5.04 Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations 26
Section 5.05 Insurance and Bonds 26
Section 5.06 Statutory Mortgage Lien 28
Section 5.07 Events of Default 28
Section 5.08 Enforcement 29
Section 5.09 Fiscal Year; Budget 29
Section 5.10 Compensation of Members of Governing Body 29
Section 5.11 Covenant to Proceed and Complete 30
Section 5.12 Books and Records; Audits 30
Section 5.13 Maintenance of System 30
Section 5.14 No Competition 30

ARTICLE VI
RATES, ETC.

Section 6.01 Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules 31

ARTICLE VII
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01 Payment of Bonds 32
Section 7.02 Modification or Amendment 32
Section 7.03 Delivery of Bonds 32
Section 7.04 Severability of Invalid Provisions 32
Section 7.05 Conflicting Provisions Repealed 32
Section 7.06 Table of Contents and Headings 32

Section 7.07 Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. 33
Section 7.08 Effective Time 33
SIGNATURES 34
CERTIFICATION 35

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE PROPERTIES CONSISTING OF ADDITIONS, IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED THEREOF, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF $650,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE); DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BONDS; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE HOLDER OF THE BONDS; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS RESOLUTION SHALL TAKE EFFECT

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for This Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law. Hardy County Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public corporation and public service district and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Hardy County of said State, duly created pursuant to the Act by The County Commission of Hardy County.

Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. The Issuer currently owns and operates a public waterworks system and desires to finance and acquire, construct, operate and maintain certain additional public service properties consisting of additions, improvements and extensions to such existing

waterworks facilities with all appurtenant facilities, within the boundaries of the Issuer to be owned and operated by the Issuer.

B. It is deemed essential, convenient and desirable for the health, welfare, safety, advantage and convenience of the inhabitants of the Issuer, and, accordingly, it is hereby ordered, that there be acquired and constructed certain additions, improvements and extensions to the existing waterworks facilities of the Issuer, consisting of three booster pump stations, a 100,000 gallon storage tank and approximately 110,000 linear feet of two-inch to eight-inch water line, and all necessary appurtenant facilities (the "Project"), particularly described in and according to the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and heretofore filed in the office of the Secretary of the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of the Issuer. The existing waterworks facilities of the Issuer, together with the Project and any further additions, improvements or extensions thereto, are herein called the "System." The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing hereby authorized and provided for are public purposes of the Issuer and are ordered for the purpose of meeting and serving public convenience and necessity.

C. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year from the operation of the System after completion of the Project will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Bonds (hereinafter defined) and all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein.

D. The estimated maximum cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project is $2,700,000, of which $650,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of sale of the Series 2001 A Bonds herein authorized, $800,000 will be obtained from a grant from the Purchaser and $1,250,000 will be obtained from a grant from the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (Small Cities Block Grant through the State of West Virginia).

E. It is necessary for the Issuer to issue its Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (United States Department of Agriculture), in the aggregate principal amount of $650,000 (the "Series 2001 A Bonds"), to finance a portion of the cost of such acquisition and construction in the manner hereinafter provided. The cost of such acquisition and construction shall be deemed to include, without being limited to, the acquisition and construction of the Project; the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor and for the improvements and extensions thereto; interest on the Series 2001 A Bonds prior to, during and for six months after completion of such acquisition and construction of the improvements and extensions; engineering, fiscal agents and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the Project, administrative expense, and such other expenses as may be necessary or incident to the financing herein authorized, and the acquisition and construction of the properties and the placement of same in operation; provided that, reimbursement to the

Issuer for any amounts expended by it for the repayment of indebtedness incurred for costs of the Project by the Issuer shall be deemed costs of the Project.

F. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2001 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, being the (i) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1988, dated March 15, 1989, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $300,000 (the "Series 1988 Bonds"); (ii) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1990, dated July 12, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $50,000 (the "Series 1990 Bonds"); (iii) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1993, dated June 22, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $330,000 (the "Series 1993 Bonds"); (iv) Taxable Water Revenue Bond (Phase III), Series 1995 A, dated December 18, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $320,000 (the "Series 1995 A Bonds"); (v) Taxable Water Revenue Bond (Wardensville Extension), Series 1995 B, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $280,000 (the "Series 1995 B Bonds"); and (vi) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A and Series 1998 B, dated August 17, 1998, issued in the aggregate principal amounts of $500,000 and $50,000 respectively, (the "Series 1998 Bonds"). The Series 1988 Bond, the Series 1990 Bond, the Series 1993 Bond, the Series 1995 A Bond, the Series 1995 B Bond and the Series 1998 Bonds are collectively referred to herein as the "Prior Bonds" and are held by the Purchaser. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which rank prior to or on a parity with the Series 2001 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and/or source of and security for payment.

The Issuer is not in default under the terms of the Prior Bonds, or the resolutions authorizing issuance of the Prior Bonds or any document in connection therewith, and has complied with all requirements of all the foregoing with respect to the issuance of parity bonds or has obtained a sufficient and valid consent or waiver thereof.

H. It is in the best interest of the Issuer that the Series 2001 A Bonds be sold to the Purchaser, pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Letter of Conditions, dated July 6, 2000, and all amendments thereto, if any (collectively, the "Letter of Conditions").

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of law relating to the authorization of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds, including, among other things and without limitation, obtaining a certificate of public convenience and necessity and approval of the financing and necessary user rates and charges from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which have expired or shall have been duly waived or otherwise provided for.

Issuer for any amounts expended by it for the repayment of indebtedness incurred for costs of the Project by the Issuer shall be deemed costs of the Project.

F. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2001 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, being the (i) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1988, dated March 15, 1989, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $300,000 (the "Series 1988 Bonds"); (ii) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1990, dated July 12, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $50,000 (the "Series 1990 Bonds"); (iii) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1993, dated June 22, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $330,000 (the "Series 1993 Bonds"); (iv) Taxable Water Revenue Bond (Phase III), Series 1995 A, dated December 18, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $320,000 (the "Series 1995 A Bonds"); (v) Taxable Water Revenue Bond (Wardensville Extension), Series 1995 B, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $280,000 (the "Series 1995 B Bonds"); and (vi) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A and Series 1998 B, dated August 17, 1998, issued in the aggregate principal amounts of $500,000 and $50,000 respectively, (the "Series 1998 Bonds"). The Series 1988 Bond, the Series 1990 Bond, the Series 1993 Bond, the Series 1995 A Bond, the Series 1995 B Bond and the Series 1998 Bonds are collectively referred to herein as the "Prior Bonds" and are held by the Purchaser. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which rank prior to or on a parity with the Series 2001 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and/or source of and security for payment.

The Issuer is not in default under the terms of the Prior Bonds, or the resolutions authorizing issuance of the Prior Bonds or any document in connection therewith, and has complied with all requirements of all the foregoing with respect to the issuance of parity bonds or has obtained a sufficient and valid consent or waiver thereof.

H. It is in the best interest of the Issuer that the Series 2001 A Bonds be sold to the Purchaser, pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Letter of Conditions, dated July 6, 2000, and all amendments thereto, if any (collectively, the "Letter of Conditions").

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of law relating to the authorization of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds, including, among other things and without limitation, obtaining a certificate of public convenience and necessity and approval of the financing and necessary user rates and charges from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which have expired or shall have been duly waived or otherwise provided for.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2001 A Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owner of the same from time to time, this Resolution (the "Bond Legislation") shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owner, and the covenants and agreements set forth herein to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owner of the Series 2001 A Bonds.

Section 1.04. Definitions. In addition to capitalized terms defined elsewhere herein, the following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the text otherwise expressly requires:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

"Bond Legislation" means this Resolution and all resolutions supplemental hereto and amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the Issuer, which shall usually so act by its Secretary.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2001 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineer" means Thrasher Engineering, Inc., Clarksburg, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineer for the System.

"Depository Bank" means Capon Valley Bank, Moorefield, West Virginia, a bank or trust company which is a member of FDIC (herein defined), and its successors and assigns.

"Facilities" or "waterworks facilities" means all the tangible properties of the System and also any tangible properties which may hereafter be added to the System by additions, betterments, extensions and improvements thereto and properties, furniture, fixtures or equipment therefor, hereafter at any time constructed or acquired.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Public Service Board of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grants" means, collectively, all grants committed for the Project.

"Herein" or "herein" means in this Bond Legislation.

"Issuer," "Borrower" or "District" means Hardy County Public Service District, a public service district and a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Hardy County, West Virginia, and includes the Governing Body.

"Letter of Conditions" means, collectively, the Letter of Conditions of the Purchaser dated July 6, 2000, and all amendments thereto, if any.

"Minimum Reserve" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2001 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, as defined below, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as defined below.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the Project and the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the Issuer relating and chargeable solely to the Project and the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting principles and retention of a sum not to exceed one-sixth of the budgeted Operating Expenses stated above for the current year as working capital, and language herein requiring payment of Operating Expenses means also retention of not to exceed such sum as working capital; provided that, all monthly amortization payments upon the Bonds and into all funds and accounts have been made to the last monthly payment date prior to the date of such retention.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1988 Bond, the Series 1990 Bond, the Series 1993 Bond, the Series 1995 A Bond, the Series 1995 B Bond, the Series 1998 A Bonds and the Series 1998 B Bonds, of the Issuer described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Prior Resolutions" means, collectively, the resolution of the Issuer adopted March 15, 1989, authorizing the Series 1988 Bond; the resolution of the Issuer adopted July 12, 1990, authorizing the Series 1990 Bond; the resolution of the Issuer adopted June 7,

1993, authorizing the Series 1993 Bond; the resolution of the Issuer adopted December 18, 1995, authorizing the Series 1995 A Bond; the resolution of the Issuer adopted December 18, 1995, authorizing the Series 1995 B Bond; and the resolution of the Issuer adopted August 17, 1998, authorizing the Series 1998 A and Series 1998 B Bonds..

"Project" shall have the meaning stated in Section 1.02B above.

"Purchaser" or "Government" means United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service, and any successor thereof, acting for and on behalf of the United States of America.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following, to the extent such investments are permitted by law:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC (hereinbefore defined) or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged

either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor, must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral, and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Investment Management pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of the Bonds.

"Resolutions" means, collectively, the Prior Resolutions and the Bond Legislation.

"Revenues" or "Gross Revenues" means all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by the Issuer, or accrued to the Issuer, or any department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting practices.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body.

"Series 2001 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (United States Department of Agriculture), authorized hereby to be issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

"System" means the complete public waterworks system of the Issuer, presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any improvements and extensions thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for the System from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include any other gender; and any requirement for execution or attestation of the Bonds or any certificate or other document by the Chairman or the Secretary shall mean that such Bonds, certificate or other document may be executed or attested by an Acting Chairman or Acting Secretary.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $2,700,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article IV hereof.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BONDS

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. Subject and pursuant to the provisions of the Bond Legislation, the Series 2001 A Bonds of the Issuer, to be known as "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (United States Department of Agriculture)", are hereby authorized to be issued in the principal amount of $650,000, for the purpose of financing a portion of the cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 3.02. Description of Bonds. The Series 2001 A Bonds shall be issued in single form, numbered AR-1, only as a fully registered Bond, and shall be dated the date of delivery thereof. The Series 2001 A Bonds shall bear interest from the date of delivery, payable monthly at the rate of 4.875% per annum, and shall be sold for the par value thereof.

The Series 2001 A Bonds shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer, and shall be payable as provided in the respective Bond forms hereinafter set forth.

Section 3.03. Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds. The Series 2001 A Bonds shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but the Series 2001 A Bonds, and the right to principal of and stated interest on the Series 2001 A Bonds, may only be transferred by transfer of the registration thereof upon the books required to be kept pursuant to Section 3.04 hereof, by the party in whose name it is registered, in person or by attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of the Series 2001 A Bonds for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer, duly executed in a form acceptable to the Bond Registrar.

Whenever the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be surrendered for registration of transfer, the Issuer shall execute and deliver a new Bond or Bonds in authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. The Bond Registrar shall require the payment by the new owner requesting such transfer of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer, but the Issuer shall pay any other expenses incurred by the Bond Registrar with respect to such transfer.

No registration of transfer of the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be permitted to be made after the 15th day next preceding any installment payment date on the Series 2001 A Bonds.

Section 3.04. Bond Registrar. The Issuer shall be the Bond Registrar and will keep, or cause to be kept by its agent, at its office, sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the Series 2001 A Bonds, and, upon presentation for such purpose, the Bond Registrar shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register the Series 2001 A Bonds initially issued pursuant hereto and register the transfer, or cause to be registered by its agent, on such books, the transfer of the Series 2001 A Bonds as hereinbefore provided.

The Bond Registrar shall accept the Series 2001 A Bonds for registration or transfer only if ownership thereof is to be registered in the name of the Purchaser, an individual (including joint ownership), a corporation, a partnership or a trust, and only upon receipt of the social security number of each individual, the federal employer identification number of each corporation or partnership or the social security numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of each trust and the federal employer identification number and date of each trust and the name of the trustee of each trust and/or such other identifying number and information as may be required by law. The Series 2001 A Bonds shall initially be fully registered as to both principal and interest in the name of the United States of America. So long as the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be registered in the name of the United States of America, the address of the United States of America for registration purposes shall be National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or such other address as shall be stated in writing to the Issuer by the United States of America.

Section 3.05. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2001 A Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman and its corporate seal shall be affixed thereto and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2001 A Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2001 A Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. The Series 2001 A Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case the Series 2001 A Bonds shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may in its discretion issue and deliver a new Bond of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bonds or in lieu of and substitution for the Bonds destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the holder's furnishing the Issuer proof of his ownership thereof and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may require. The Series 2001 A Bonds so surrendered shall be canceled and held for the account of the Issuer. If the Series 2001 A Bonds shall have

matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond the Issuer may pay the same, and, if such Bond be destroyed, stolen or lost, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be secured forthwith by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the Prior Bonds. The Net Revenues derived from the System in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 2001 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds, and to make the payments as hereinafter provided, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2001 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds as the same become due.

Section 3.08. Form of Bond. Subject to the provisions hereof, the text of the Series 2001 A Bonds and the other details thereof shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be authorized or permitted hereby or by any resolution adopted after the date of adoption hereof and prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF BOND)

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2001 A
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

$650,000

No. AR-1 Date: _____, 2001

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of 5.125% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and $3,244 covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, extensions and improvements to the waterworks system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Borrower, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Resolution and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized

denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution of the Borrower duly adopted _____, 2001, authorizing issuance of this Bond (the "Resolution").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY, AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, WITH THE BORROWER'S (1) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1988; (2) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1990; (3) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1993; (4) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1995 A; (5) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1995 B; AND WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 A AND SERIES 1999 B, AS DESCRIBED IN THE RESOLUTION.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
(Name of Borrower)

[CORPORATE SEAL]

_____
(Signature of Executive Official)

Chairman, Public Service Board
(Title of Executive Official)

P. O. Box 209
P. O. Box No. or Street Address)

Moorefield, West Virginia 26836
(City, State and Zip Code)

ATTEST:

_____
(Signature of Attesting Official)

Secretary, Public Service Board
(Title of Executive Official)

(Form of)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $_____

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

ARTICLE IV

SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) and shall be held by the Depository Bank, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(2) Depreciation Reserve (established by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby); and

(3) Project Construction Account.

Section 4.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) and shall be held by the Commission separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Prior Bonds Reserve Funds (established by the Prior Resolutions); and

(2) Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 4.03. Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account. The proceeds of the sale of the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be deposited upon receipt by the Issuer in the Project Construction Account. The moneys in the Project Construction Account in excess of the amount insured by FDIC shall be secured at all times by the Depository Bank by securities or in a manner lawful for the securing of deposits of State and municipal funds under West Virginia law. Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be expended by the Issuer solely for the purposes provided herein.

Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be used solely to pay the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project upon vouchers and other documentation approved by the Purchaser.

Until completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will additionally transfer from the Project Construction Account and pay to the Purchaser on or before the due date, such sums as shall be from time to time required to make the monthly

installments on the Series 2001 A Bonds if there are not sufficient Net Revenues to make such monthly payment.

Pending application as provided in this Section 4.02, money and funds in the Project Construction Account shall be invested and reinvested at the direction of the Issuer, to the extent possible in accordance with applicable law, in Qualified Investments.

When acquisition and construction of the Project has been completed and all costs thereof have been paid or provision for such payment has been made, any balance remaining in the Project Construction Account shall be disposed of in accordance with the regulations of the Purchaser.

Section 4.04. Covenants of the Issuer as to System Revenues and Funds. So long as any of the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account, a sum sufficient to pay, when due or at the earliest practical prepayment date, the entire principal of the Series 2001 A Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon, the Issuer further covenants with the Holders of the Series 2001 A Bonds as follows:

> A. REVENUE FUND. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, and all Tap Fees received, shall be deposited as collected by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in the Resolutions and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in the Resolutions.
>
> B. DISPOSITION OF REVENUES. All Revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority, subject to the provisions of the Prior Resolution not otherwise modified herein:
>
> (1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund the Operating Expenses of the System.
>
> (2) The Issuer shall next, each month, on or before the due date of payment of each installment on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2001 A Bonds, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the National Finance Office, the amounts required to pay the interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2001 A Bonds and to amortize the principal of the Prior Bonds and the Series 2001 A Bonds over the respective lives of

each Bond issue. All payments with respect to principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be made on an equal pro rata basis in accordance with the respective aggregate principal amounts thereof outstanding and on a parity with each other.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission (i) for deposit into the Prior Bonds Reserve Funds, the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions; and (ii) for deposit into the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account, 0.4167% of the Minimum Reserve, until the amount in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account equals the Minimum Reserve. Moneys in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely to make up any deficiency for monthly payments of the principal of and interest on the Series 2001 A Bonds to the National Finance Office as the same shall become due or for prepayment of installments on the Series 2001 A Bonds, or for mandatory prepayment of the Series 2001 A Bonds as hereinafter provided, and for no other purpose; provided, however, that when the Minimum Reserve has been accumulated in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account, all earnings of investments of moneys therein shall at least annually be transferred to and deposited in the Revenue Fund.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Depreciation Reserve, (i) the amount required by the Prior Resolutions; and (ii) 0.4167% of the Minimum Reserve, until the amount in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account equals the Minimum Reserve, and thereafter, 0.8334% of the Minimum Reserve, so long as the Series 2001 A Bonds are outstanding; provided, however, that in the event Revenues are insufficient to fund the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account in accordance with Section 4.03B(3)(ii) above, or a withdrawal of funds from the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account is made, payment of Revenues into the Depreciation Reserve as provided in this Section 4.03B(4)(ii) shall not be made, but instead Revenues shall be applied to the replenishment of the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account until such deficiency is cured, at which time payments into the Depreciation Reserve as provided in this Section 4.03B(4)(ii) shall resume. Moneys in the Depreciation Reserve shall be used first to make up any

deficiencies for monthly payments of interest on and principal of the Prior Bonds and the Series 2001 A Bonds as the same become due, and next to restore to the Reserve Fund and the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account any sum or sums transferred therefrom, all on a pro rata basis. Thereafter, and provided that payments are current and in accordance with the foregoing provisions, moneys in the Depreciation Reserve may be withdrawn by the Issuer and used for replacements, repairs, improvements or extensions to the System.

(5) After all the foregoing provisions for use of moneys in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, any moneys remaining therein and not permitted to be retained therein may be used to prepay installments of the Bonds, pro rata, or for any lawful purpose.

Whenever the money in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be sufficient to prepay the Series 2001 A Bonds in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, to prepay the Series 2001 A Bonds at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof.

The Commission is hereby designated as the Fiscal Agent for the administration of the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account as herein provided, and all amounts required for the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account will be deposited therein by the Issuer upon transfers of funds from the Revenue Fund at the times provided herein. If required by the Purchaser at anytime, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into said account shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

The Issuer shall, on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month), deposit with the Commission the required reserve account payments with respect to the Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

The Depository Bank is hereby designated as the Fiscal Agent for the administration of the Depreciation Reserve as herein provided, and all amounts required for the Depreciation Reserve will be deposited therein by the Issuer upon transfers of funds from the Revenue Fund at the times provided herein, together with written instructions stating the amount remitted for deposit into each such fund.

The Revenue Fund, the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Depreciation Reserve shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein, and until so used, the Purchaser shall have a lien thereon for further securing payment of the Series 2001 A Bonds and the interest thereon.

If on any payment date the Revenues are insufficient to make the payments and transfers as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments and transfers in addition to those which would otherwise be required to be made on the subsequent payment dates.

Principal, interest or reserve payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 2001 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

Subject to the Prior Resolutions, the Commission and the Depository Bank, at the direction of the Issuer, shall keep the moneys in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Depreciation Reserve invested and reinvested to the fullest extent possible in accordance with applicable law, and to the extent practicable, in Qualified Investments having maturities consonant with the required use thereof. Investments in any fund or account under this Bond Legislation shall, unless otherwise provided herein or required by law, be valued at the lower of cost or the then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held by the "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Investment Management. Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held,

and interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. Earnings from moneys in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account, so long as the Minimum Reserve is on deposit and maintained therein, shall be returned not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, to be deposited in the Revenue Fund.

C. CHANGE OF DEPOSITORY BANK. The Issuer may designate another bank or trust company insured by FDIC as Depository Bank if the Depository Bank should cease for any reason to serve or if the Governing Body determines by resolution that the Depository Bank or its successor should no longer serve as Depository Bank. Upon any such change, the Governing Body will cause notice of the change to be sent by registered or certified mail to the Purchaser.

D. USER CONTRACTS. The Issuer shall, prior to delivery of the Series 2001 A Bonds, provide evidence that there will be at least 1,113 bona fide users upon the Project on completion, in full compliance with the requirements and conditions of the Purchaser.

E. CHARGES AND FEES. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission or the Depository Bank such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the charges and fees of the Commission or the Depository Bank then due.

F. INVESTMENT OF EXCESS BALANCES. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by FDIC in any of such funds or accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State of West Virginia.

G. REMITTANCES. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission or the Depository Bank shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

H. GROSS REVENUES. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

Section 4.05. Interim Construction Financing. In order to pay certain costs of the Project pending receipt of proceeds of the Grants and advances of principal of the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Issuer may issue and sell its interim construction notes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $650,000 (the "Notes"). The Notes shall be in the form of a line of credit from a commercial bank or other lender, and the Issuer is hereby authorized to enter into the credit agreement with such commercial bank or other lender. The Notes shall bear interest from the date or dates, at such rate or rates, payable on such dates and shall mature on such date or dates and be subject to such prepayment or redemption, all as provided in the credit agreement.

The Notes shall be special obligations of the Issuer payable as to principal and interest solely from proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds or the Grants. The Notes do not and shall not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions. The general funds of the Issuer are not liable, and neither the full faith and credit nor the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, is pledged for the payment of the Notes. The Holders of the Notes shall never have the right to compel the forfeiture of any property of the Issuer. The Notes shall not be a debt of the Issuer, nor a legal or equitable pledge, charge, lien or encumbrance upon any property of the Issuer or upon any of its income, receipts or revenues except as set forth herein.

ARTICLE V

GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 5.01. General Statement. So long as the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account a sum sufficient to prepay the entire principal of the Series 2001 A Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon to the date of prepayment, the covenants and agreements contained herein shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants between the Issuer and the Holder of the Series 2001 A Bonds.

Section 5.02. Rates. The Issuer will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix and collect such rates, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide Revenues in each Fiscal Year sufficient to produce Net Revenues equal to not less than 110% of the annual debt service on the Series 2001 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds and sufficient to make the payments required herein into all funds and accounts and all the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the System during such Fiscal Year and such rates, fees and other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate Revenues for such purposes.

Section 5.03. Sale of the System. The System will not be sold without the prior written consent of the Purchaser so long as the Series 2001 A Bonds are outstanding. Such consent will provide for disposition of the proceeds of any such sale.

Section 5.04. Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations. No additional parity bonds or obligations payable out of any of the Revenues of the System shall be issued, except with the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

Section 5.05. Insurance and Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, as an expense of construction, operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain, so long as the Series 2001 A Bonds remain outstanding, insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(a) Fire, Lightning, Vandalism, Malicious Mischief and Extended Coverage Insurance, to be procured upon acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, and immediately upon any portion of the System now in use, on all above-ground structures of the System and mechanical and electrical equipment in place or stored on the site in an amount equal to the full insurable value thereof. In the event of any damage to or

destruction of any portion of the System, the Issuer will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(b) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured not later than the date of delivery of the Series 2001 A Bonds.

(c) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated at any time or times for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle for the Issuer.

(d) Workers' Compensation Coverage for All Employees of the District Eligible Therefor and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be required of each prime contractor, and such payment bonds have been or will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of said County prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code Section 38-2-39. Workers' compensation coverage shall be maintained as required by the laws of the State of West Virginia.

(e) Flood Insurance to be procured, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer; however, if the System is located in a community which has been notified as having

special flood or mudslide prone areas, flood insurance must be obtained.

(f) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every member of the Governing Body and as to every officer and employee thereof having custody of the Revenue Fund or of any revenues or other funds of the Issuer in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time, and initially in the amount of $50,000 upon the treasurer, provided, however, that no bond shall be required insofar as custody of the Project Construction Account is concerned so long as checks thereon require the signature of a representative of the Purchaser.

(g) Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, during construction of the Project and so long as the Series 2001 A Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the Issuer, and during such construction will require each contractor and subcontractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the Purchaser may specify, with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Purchaser.

Section 5.06. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holder of the Series 2001 A Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, on a parity with the Prior Bonds, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect immediately upon the delivery of the Series 2001 A Bonds.

Section 5.07. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

(a) Failure to make payment of any monthly amortization installment upon the Series 2001 A Bonds at the date specified for payment thereof; and

(b) Failure to duly and punctually observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the Issuer contained in the Series 2001 A Bonds or herein, or violation of or failure to observe any provision of any pertinent law.

Section 5.08. Enforcement. Upon the happening of any Event of Default specified above, then, and in every such case, the Purchaser may proceed to protect and enforce its rights by an appropriate action in any court of competent jurisdiction, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement, or execution of any power, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as shall be deemed most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

Upon application by the Purchaser, such court may, upon proof of such default, appoint a receiver for the affairs of the Issuer and the System. The receiver so appointed shall administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, shall exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to the System, shall proceed under the direction of the court to obtain authorization to increase rates and charges of the System, and shall have the power to collect and receive all revenues and apply the same in such manner as the court may direct.

Section 5.09. Fiscal Year; Budget. While the Series 2001 A Bonds are outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a Fiscal Year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than 30 days prior to the beginning of each Fiscal Year, the Issuer agrees to adopt the Annual Budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of the Annual Budget shall be made during such Fiscal Year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Governing Body. Copies of each Annual Budget shall be delivered to the Purchaser by the beginning of each Fiscal Year.

If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted the Annual Budget before the 1st day of any Fiscal Year, it shall adopt a Budget of Current Expenses from month to month until the adoption of the Annual Budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the next year preceding by more than 10%; and provided further, that adoption of a Budget of Current Expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an Annual Budget unless failure to adopt an Annual Budget be for a reason beyond the control of the Issuer. Each such Budget of Current Expenses shall be mailed immediately to the Purchaser.

Section 5.10. Compensation of Members of Governing Body. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that no compensation for policy direction shall be paid to the members of the Governing Body in excess of the amount permitted by the Act. Payment of any compensation to any such member for policy direction shall not be made if such payment would cause the Net Revenues to fall below the amount required to meet all payments provided for herein, nor when there is default in the performance of or compliance with any covenant or provision hereof.

Section 5.11. Covenant to Proceed and Complete. The Issuer hereby covenants to proceed as promptly as possible with the acquisition and construction of the Project to completion thereof in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer on file with the Secretary on the date of adoption hereof, subject to permitted changes.

Section 5.12. Books and Records; Audits. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and the Purchaser shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The Issuer shall, at least once a year, cause said books, records and accounts of the System to be properly audited by an independent competent firm of certified public accountants and shall mail a copy of such audit report to the Purchaser. The Issuer shall further comply with the Act with respect to such books, records and accounts.

Section 5.13. Maintenance of System. The Issuer covenants that it will continuously operate, in an economical and efficient manner, and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility as herein provided so long as the Series 2001 A Bonds are outstanding.

Section 5.14. No Competition. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not permit competition with the System within its boundaries or within the territory served by it and will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise, permit or other authorization for any person, firm, corporation, public or private body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever to provide any of the services supplied by the System within the boundaries of the Issuer or within the territory served by the System.

ARTICLE VI

RATES, ETC.

Section 6.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules. A. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System, subject to change consonant with the provisions hereof, shall be as set forth in the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, entered on April 2, 1998, Case No. 97-0953-PWD-CN, which Final Order is incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

B. There shall not be any discrimination or differential in rates between customers in similar circumstances.

C. All delinquent fees, rates and charges for services or facilities of the System shall be liens on the premises served of equal degree, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes, as provided in the Act. The Issuer shall have all remedies and powers provided under the Act and other applicable provisions of law with regard to the collection and enforcement of such fees, rates and charges.

D. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System nor any of the facilities; and in the event that the Issuer or any department, agency, officer or employee thereof should avail itself or themselves of the services or facilities of the System, the same fees, rates and charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged, such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and revenues so received shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other Revenues of the System.

E. The Issuer may require any applicant for any service by the System to deposit a reasonable and equitable amount to insure payment of all charges for the services rendered by the System, which deposit shall be handled and disposed of under the applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

F. The Issuer, to the extent permitted by law, will not accept payment of any water bill from a customer served with water and sewer services by the Issuer without payment at the same time of a sewer bill owed by such customer for the same premises.

ARTICLE VII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holder of the Series 2001 A Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Series 2001 A Bonds, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owner of the Series 2001 A Bonds, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Section 7.02. Modification or Amendment. The Bond Legislation may not be modified or amended after final passage without the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

Section 7.03. Delivery of Bonds. The Chairman, Secretary and Treasurer of the Governing Body are hereby authorized and directed to cause the Series 2001 A Bonds, hereby awarded to the Purchaser pursuant to prior agreement, to be delivered to the Purchaser as soon as the Purchaser will accept such delivery.

Section 7.04. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions hereof should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, although not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions hereof, and shall in no way affect the validity of all the other provisions hereof or the Series 2001 A Bonds.

Section 7.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. The Prior Resolutions and all parts thereof not expressly hereby changed shall continue in full force and effect and this Bond Legislation shall be supplemental to the Prior Resolutions.

All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions hereof are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed; provided that this Section shall not be applicable to the Loan Resolution (Form FmHA 442-47).

Section 7.06. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 7.07. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 7.08. Effective Time. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Adopted this 14th day of September, 2001.

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Matthew G. Epp

Chairman

CH658066.2

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 14th day of September, 2001.

Dated: September 18, 2001.

[SEAL]

Secretary

09/13/01
378080/00001

CH658066.2

[RESERVED]

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1988

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
ARTICLE I - STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS		
Section 1.01	Authority for this Resolution	1
Section 1.02	Findings and Determinations	1
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	3
Section 1.04	Definitions	3
ARTICLE II - AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT		
Section 2.01	Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	12
ARTICLE III - AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BOND		
Section 3.01	Authorization of Bond	13
Section 3.02	Description of Bond	13
Section 3.03	Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bond	13
Section 3.04	Bond Registrar	14
Section 3.05	Execution of Bond	14
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	14
Section 3.07	Bond Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues	15
Section 3.08	Form of Bond	15
FORM OF BOND		16
ARTICLE IV - SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; REBATE		
Section 4.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	22
Section 4.02	Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account	22

Subject		Page
Section 4.03	Covenants of the Issuer as to System Revenues and Funds	23
Section 4.04	Rebate of Excess Investment Earnings to the United States	27
ARTICLE V - GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.		
Section 5.01	General Statement	31
Section 5.02	Rates	31
Section 5.03	Sale of the System	31
Section 5.04	Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations	31
Section 5.05	Insurance and Bonds	31
Section 5.06	Fiscal Year; Budget	33
Section 5.07	Covenant to Proceed and Complete	34
Section 5.08	Books and Records; Audits	34
Section 5.09	Maintenance of System	34
Section 5.10	No Competition	34
Section 5.11	Arbitrage	35
Section 5.12	Tax Covenants	35
Section 5.13	Statutory Mortgage	36
Section 5.14	Events of Default	36
Section 5.15	Enforcement	36
Section 5.16	Compensation of Members of Governing Body	37
ARTICLE VI - RATES, ETC.		
Section 6.01	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules	38
ARTICLE VII - MISCELLANEOUS		
Section 7.01	Defeasance of Bond	39
Section 7.02	Modification or Amendment	39
Section 7.03	Delivery of Bond No. R-1	39
Section 7.04	Severability of Invalid Provisions	39
Section 7.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed	39
Section 7.06	Table of Contents and Headings	40
Section 7.07	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	40
Section 7.08	Effective Date	40
SIGNATURES		40

10/18/88
HARD2-B

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1988

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC SERVICE PROPERTIES OF HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT CONSTITUTING WATERWORKS FACILITIES AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $300,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1988; DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BOND; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES AND SECURITY OF THE HOLDERS OF THE BOND; AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A, of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Hardy County Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public service district and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Hardy County of said State, duly created by The County Commission of Hardy County pursuant to the Act.

B. The Issuer presently does not own or operate a public waterworks system, and it is deemed essential, convenient, necessary and desirable for the health, safety, advantage, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer, and, accordingly, it is hereby ordered that there be acquired and constructed certain

waterworks facilities consisting of a waterworks system comprised of lines and a tank reservoir, with all necessary appurtenant facilities (the "Project"), which constitute properties for the diversion, development, pumping, impounding, treatment, storage, distribution or furnishing of water to or for the public for industrial, public, private or other uses (the Project and any additions and improvements thereto or extensions thereof is herein called the "System") at an estimated cost of $1,033,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Secretary of the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of the Issuer, of which approximately $300,000 will be obtained from the Bond, approximately $473,000 will be obtained by a grant from the Purchaser and approximately $260,000 will be obtained by a grant from the Department of Housing and Urban Development (Small Cities Block Grant through the State of West Virginia). Certain amounts of water will be purchased from the Town of Moorefield pursuant to a water purchase contract between the Town of Moorefield and the Issuer. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing hereby authorized and provided for are public purposes of the Issuer and are ordered for the purpose of meeting and serving public convenience and necessity.

C. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year from the operation of the System after completion of the Project will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Bond (as hereinafter defined) and all debt service, reserve fund and other payments provided for herein.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Water Revenue Bond in the aggregate principal amount of $300,000 (the "Bond" or "Bonds"), to finance part of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. The cost of such acquisition and construction shall be deemed to include, without being limited to, the acquisition and construction of the Project; the acquisition of any necessary property, real or personal, or interest therein; interest on the Bond prior to, during and for 6 months after completion of such construction to the extent that revenues of the System are not sufficient therefor; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the construction of the Project and the financing authorized hereby; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for the repayment of indebtedness incurred for Costs of the Project by the Issuer shall be deemed Costs of the Project.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that the Bond be sold to the United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration (the "Purchaser"), pursuant to the terms and provisions of a letter of conditions dated January 21, 1987, and all amendments thereto (collectively, the "Letter of Conditions").

G. There are no outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank prior to or on a parity with the Bond as to lien, pledge and/or source of and security for payment.

H. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of law relating to authorization of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Bond, or will have so complied prior to issuance of the Bond, including among other things and without limitation, the consent and approval, pursuant to the Act and all other provisions of law, of the issuance of the Bond, the acquisition and construction of the Project and the imposition of rates and charges by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which have expired.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bond by those who shall be the registered owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholder and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the registered owners of any and all of such Bond or Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other Bond, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the text otherwise expressly requires:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A, of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

"Bond" or "Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1988, authorized hereby to be issued, and any bonds on a parity therewith authorized to be issued hereunder.

"Bond Legislation," "Resolution" or "Bond Resolution" means this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" or "Registrar" means the Issuer, which shall usually so act by its Secretary.

"Bond Year" means the 12 month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Bond for the proceeds representing the purchase of the Bond by the Purchaser, as the first purchaser of the Bond from the Issuer.

"Code" or "Internal Revenue Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"Consulting Engineer" means Stultz & Associates, Inc., Romney, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineer for the System.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Debt Service" means the scheduled amount of interest and amortization of principal payable on the Bond during the period of computation, excluding amounts scheduled during such period which relate to principal which has been retired before the beginning of such period.

"Depository Bank" means South Branch Valley National Bank, a bank or trust company which is a member of FDIC (herein defined), and its successors and assigns.

"Excess Investment Earnings" means an amount equal to the sum of:

(A) The excess of

(i) The aggregate amount earned from the Closing Date on all Nonpurpose Investments in

which Gross Proceeds of the Bond are invested [other than amounts attributable to an excess described in this clause (A) of this definition of Excess Investment Earnings], over

(ii) The amount that would have been earned if the Yield on such Nonpurpose Investments [other than amounts attributable to an excess described in this clause (A) of this definition of Excess Investment Earnings] had been equal to the Yield on the Bond, plus

(B) Any income attributable to the excess described in clause (A) of this definition of Excess Investment Earnings.

"Facilities" or "waterworks facilities" means all the tangible properties of the System and also any tangible properties which may hereafter be added to the System by additions, betterments, extensions and improvements thereto and properties, furniture, fixtures or equipment therefor, hereafter at any time constructed or acquired.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Public Service Board of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Gross Proceeds" means the sum of the following amounts:

(i) Original proceeds, namely, net amounts received by or for the Issuer as a result of the sale of the Bond, excluding original proceeds which become transferred proceeds (determined in accordance with applicable Regulations) of obligations issued to refund in whole or in part the Bond;

(ii) Investment proceeds, namely, amounts received at any time by or for the Issuer, such as interest and dividends, resulting from the investment of any original proceeds (as

referenced in clause (i) above) or investment proceeds (as referenced in this clause (ii)) in Nonpurpose Investments, increased by any profits and decreased (if necessary, below zero) by any losses on such investments, excluding investment proceeds which become transferred proceeds (determined in accordance with applicable Regulations) of obligations issued to refund in whole or in part the Bond;

(iii) Transferred proceeds, namely, original proceeds of any prior obligations, and interest earnings and profits less losses resulting from investment of such original proceeds in Nonpurpose Investments, which are deemed to become proceeds of the Bond ratably as original proceeds of the Bond, and interest earnings and profits resulting from investment of such original proceeds in Nonpurpose Investments, discharge the outstanding principal of such prior obligations, all on the date of such ratable discharge;

(iv) Sinking fund proceeds, namely, amounts, other than original proceeds, investment proceeds or transferred proceeds (as referenced in clauses (i) through (iii) above) of the Bond, which are held in any fund to the extent that the Issuer reasonably expects to use such other fund to pay Debt Service on the Bond;

(v) Amounts in the Reserve Fund and in any other fund established as a reasonably required reserve or replacement fund;

(vi) Investment Property pledged as security for payment of Debt Service on the Bond by the Issuer;

(vii) Amounts, other than as specified in this definition, used to pay Debt Service on the Bond; and

(viii) Amounts received as a result of investing amounts described in this definition.

"Herein" or "herein" means in this Bond Legislation.

"Investment Property" means any security (as said term is defined in Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code), obligation, annuity contract or investment-type property, excluding, however, obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income, under Section 103 of the Code, for federal income tax purposes other than specified private activity bonds as defined in Section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code.

"Issuer" or "District" means the Hardy County Public Service District, in Hardy County, West Virginia, and includes the Governing Body.

"Letter of Conditions" means the letter of conditions of the Purchaser dated January 21, 1987, and all amendments thereto.

"Net Proceeds," when used with reference to the Bond, means the face amount of the Bond, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds deposited in the Reserve Fund. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds includes any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Bond, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues remaining after deduction only of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property which is acquired with the Gross Proceeds of the Bond and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Bond.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the Issuer relating and chargeable solely to the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting principles and retention of a sum not to exceed 1/6th of the budgeted Operating Expenses stated above for the current year as working capital, and language herein requiring payment of Operating Expenses means also retention of not to exceed such sum as working capital provided that all monthly amortization payments upon the Bond and into the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve have been made to the last monthly payment date prior to the date of such retention.

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code, including, without limitation, giving due regard to "incidental use," if any, of the proceeds of the issue and/or proceeds used for "qualified improvements," if any.

"Project" shall have the meaning stated in Section 1.02B above.

"Purchase Price," for the purpose of computation of the Yield of the Bond, has the same meaning as the term "issue price" in Sections 1273(b) and 1274 of the Code, and, in general, means the initial offering price of the Bond to the public (not including bond houses and brokers, or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers) at which price a substantial amount of the Bond of each maturity are sold or, if the Bond is privately placed, the price paid by the first buyer of the Bond or the acquisition cost of the first buyer. "Purchase Price," for purposes of computing Yield of Nonpurpose Investments, means the fair market value of the Nonpurpose Investments on the date of use of Gross Proceeds of the Bond for acquisition thereof, or if later, on the date that Investment Property constituting a Nonpurpose Investment becomes a Nonpurpose Investment of the Bond.

"Purchaser" means United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration, and any successor thereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the

following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase

agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor, must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral, and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6, of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder" or any similar term means, whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code.

"Revenues" or "Gross Revenues" means all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by the Issuer, or accrued to the Issuer, or any department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting practices.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Surplus Revenues" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.03 hereof.

"System" means the Project initially, and includes the complete waterworks system of the Issuer and all waterworks facilities owned by the Issuer and all facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the waterworks system, and shall also include any and all additions, extensions, improvements, properties

or other facilities at any time acquired or constructed for the waterworks system after completion of the Project.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"Yield" means that yield which, when used in computing the present worth of all payments of principal and interest (or other payments in the case of Nonpurpose Investments which require payments in a form not characterized as principal and interest) on a Nonpurpose Investment or on the Bond produces an amount equal to the Purchase Price of such Nonpurpose Investment or the Bond, all computed as prescribed in applicable Regulations.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $1,033,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Bond hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article IV hereof.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BOND

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bond. Subject and pursuant to the provisions hereof, the Bond of the Issuer, to be known as "Water Revenue Bond, Series 1988," is hereby authorized to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding $300,000 for the purpose of permanently financing a portion of the Costs of the Project.

Section 3.02. Description of Bond. The Bond shall be initially issued as a single Bond, No. R-1, only as a fully registered Bond, and shall be dated the date of delivery thereof. The Bond shall bear interest from date of delivery, payable monthly at the rate of 5% per annum and shall be sold for the par value thereof.

The Bond shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer, and shall be payable as provided in the Bond form hereinafter set forth.

Section 3.03. Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bond. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Bond shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, but the Bond, and the right to principal of, and stated interest on, the Bond, may only be transferred by transfer of the registration thereof upon the books required to be kept pursuant to Section 3.04 hereof, by the party in whose name it is registered, in person or by attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of the Bond for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer, duly executed in a form acceptable to the Bond Registrar. No interest in the Bond shall be transferable except by means of transfer of registration of a Bond representing such interest and delivery of a new Bond or Bonds in exchange therefor in accordance with this Bond Legislation.

Whenever the Bond shall be surrendered for registration of transfer, the Issuer shall execute and deliver a new Bond or Bonds in authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. The Bond Registrar shall require the payment by the Bondholder requesting such transfer of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer, but the Issuer

shall pay any other expenses incurred by the Bond Registrar with respect to such transfer.

No registration of transfer of the Bond shall be permitted to be made after the 15th day next preceding any installment payment date on the Bond.

Section 3.04. Bond Registrar. The Issuer shall be the Bond Registrar and will keep, or cause to be kept by its agent, at its office, sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the Bond, and, upon presentation for such purpose, the Bond Registrar shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register the Bond initially issued pursuant hereto and register the transfer, or cause to be registered by its agent, on such books, the transfer of the Bond as hereinbefore provided.

The Bond Registrar shall accept the Bond for registration or transfer only if ownership thereof is to be registered in the name of the Government, an individual (including joint ownership), a corporation, a partnership or a trust, and only upon receipt of the social security number of each individual, the federal employer identification number of each corporation or partnership or the social security numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of each trust and the federal employer identification number and date of each trust and the name of the trustee of each trust and/or such other identifying number and information as may be required by law.

Section 3.05. Execution of Bond. The Bond shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman and its corporate seal shall be affixed thereto and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Bond shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bond so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bond may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bond had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bond may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bond such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case the Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may in its discretion issue and deliver a new Bond of like tenor as the Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the holder's furnishing the Issuer proof of his ownership thereof and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions

as the Issuer may require. The Bond so surrendered shall be cancelled and held for the account of the Issuer. If the Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond the Issuer may pay the same, and, if such Bond be destroyed, stolen or lost, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bond Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Bond shall be secured forthwith by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, in addition to the statutory mortgage lien on the System hereinafter provided for. The Net Revenues derived from the System in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bond, and to make the payments as hereinafter provided, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bond as the same become due.

Section 3.08. Form of Bond. Subject to the provisions hereof, the text of the Bond and the other details thereof shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be authorized or permitted hereby or any resolution adopted after the date of adoption hereof and prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1988

$300,000

No. R-1 Date: _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called the "Issuer") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America, acting through the Farmers Home Administration, United States Department of Agriculture (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri, 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of THREE HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS ($300,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of 5% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following the date of delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and $1,473, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to the Issuer as requested by the Issuer and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of the Issuer. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the

Farmers Home Administration according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of the Issuer to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, the Issuer shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by the Issuer may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by the Issuer, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by the Issuer, and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by the Issuer to the Government without demand. The Issuer agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

The Issuer hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond is issued to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of new waterworks facilities of the Issuer, and this Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of construction and acquisition of additions, extensions and

improvements to the waterworks system (the "System") of the Issuer, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest thereon except from the special fund so provided.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Issuer, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Bond Legislation, and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A, of the West Virginia Code (herein called the "Act"), and with a resolution of the Issuer duly adopted authorizing issuance of this Bond (the "Bond Legislation").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that the Issuer may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, the Issuer will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to the Issuer made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Farmers Home Administration and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
(Name of Borrower)

[CORPORATE SEAL]

(Signature of Executive Official)

Chairman, Public Service Board
(Title of Executive Official)

P. O. Box N
(P.O. Box No. or Street Address)

Moorefield, West Virginia 26836
(City, State and Zip Code)

ATTEST:

(Signature of Attesting Official)

Secretary, Public Service Board
(Title of Attesting Official)

(Form of)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(6)	$	
(2)	$		(7)	$	
(3)	$		(8)	$	
(4)	$		(9)	$	
(5)	$		(10)	$	

TOTAL $

[Form of Assignment]

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

ARTICLE IV

SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; REBATE

Section 4.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created and established with and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund;

(2) Project Construction Account;

(3) Depreciation Reserve;

(4) Reserve Fund;

(5) Earnings Fund; and

(6) Rebate Fund.

Section 4.02. Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account. The proceeds of the Bond shall be deposited in the Project Construction Account. The moneys in the Project Construction Account in excess of the amount insured by FDIC shall be secured at all times by such bank by securities or in a manner lawful for the securing of deposits of State and municipal funds under West Virginia law. Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be expended by the Issuer solely for the purposes provided herein.

Amounts in the Project Construction Account shall be disbursed for Costs of the Project upon filing in the official records pertaining to such account of a certificate of the Issuer describing such disbursement, setting forth the portion, if any, of the Net Proceeds of the Bond to be used for a Private Business Use or to make or finance a loan (other than a loan constituting a Nonpurpose Investment) to other than a state or local governmental unit and certifying that there has been compliance with the provisions of Section 5.12 hereof relating to the Private Business Use limitation and the private loan limitation. Investment earnings and profits on Gross Proceeds of the Bond in the Project Construction Account shall be transferred to the Earnings Fund upon receipt thereof as provided in Section 4.04 hereof. Amounts, if any, remaining in the Project Construction Account shall, upon receipt from the Issuer of a certificate certifying that no further amounts are required to be disbursed for costs and expenses of the

Project, be invested at a Yield not in excess of the Yield of the Bond and shall be transferred and used for redemption of the Bond (or a portion thereof) on the interest payment date next succeeding and the Project Construction Account shall be closed.

Until completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will additionally transfer from the Project Construction Account and pay to the Purchaser on or before the due date, such sums as shall be from time to time required to make the monthly installments on the Bond if there are not sufficient Net Revenues to make such monthly payment.

Pending application as provided in this Section 4.02, money and funds in the Project Construction Account shall be invested and reinvested at the direction of the Issuer, to the extent possible in accordance with applicable law, in Qualified Investments, subject, however, to the provisions of Section 4.04 and Section 5.11 hereof.

Section 4.03. Covenants of the Issuer as to System Revenues and Funds. So long as the Bond shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Fund, a sum sufficient to pay, when due or at the earliest practical prepayment date, the entire principal of the Bond remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued to the date of such payment, the Issuer further covenants with the holder of the Bond as follows:

(A) REVENUE FUND. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, and all Tap Fees received, shall be deposited as collected by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided herein and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided herein.

(B) DISPOSITION OF REVENUES. All Revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority, subject to the provisions of Section 4.04 hereof:

(i) The Issuer shall first each month pay from the moneys in the Revenue Fund all current Operating Expenses.

(ii) The Issuer shall next, on or before the due date of payment of each installment on the Bond, transfer from the Revenue Fund and

remit to the National Finance Office designated in the Bond (or such other place as may be provided pursuant to the Bond) the amount required to pay the interest on the Bond, and to amortize the principal of the Bond over the life of the Bond issue.

(iii) The Issuer shall also, on each date that payment is made as set forth in (ii) above, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Reserve Fund, 1/12th of 1/10th of the amount, as of the date of calculation, equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bond in any year, but in no event to exceed 10% of the proceeds of the Bond, until the amount in the Reserve Fund equals such maximum amount (the "Minimum Reserve"). After the Minimum Reserve has been accumulated in the Reserve Fund, the Issuer shall monthly deposit into the Reserve Fund such part of the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, after such provision for payment of monthly installments on the Bond and for payment of Operating Expenses of the System, as shall be required to maintain the Minimum Reserve in the Reserve Fund. Moneys in the Reserve Fund not required to be transferred to the Earnings Fund pursuant to Section 4.04 hereof shall be used solely to make up any deficiency for monthly payments of the principal of and interest on the Bond to said National Finance Office (or other place provided) as the same shall become due or for prepayment of installments on the Bond, or for mandatory prepayment of the Bond as hereinafter provided, and for no other purpose.

(iv) The Issuer shall next, on each date that payments are made as set forth in (ii) above, transfer from the Revenue Fund and deposit in the Depreciation Reserve, the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund and not permitted to be retained therein, until there has been accumulated in the Depreciation Reserve the aggregate sum of $51,650, and thereafter such sums as shall be required to maintain such amount therein. Moneys in the Depreciation Reserve, other than any sum or sums required to

be transferred to the Earnings Fund, shall be used first to make up any deficiencies for monthly payments of principal of and interest on the Bond as the same become due, and next to restore to the Reserve Fund any sum or sums transferred therefrom other than pursuant to Section 4.04 hereof. Thereafter, and provided that payments into the Reserve Fund are current and in accordance with the foregoing provisions, moneys in the Depreciation Reserve, other than any sum or sums required to be transferred to the Earnings Fund, may be withdrawn by the Issuer and used for extraordinary repairs and for replacements of equipment and improvements for the System, or any part thereof.

(v) After all the foregoing provisions for use of moneys in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, moneys remaining therein and not required to be retained therein, if any ("Surplus Revenues"), may be used to prepay installments of the Bond or for any lawful purpose.

Whenever the moneys in the Reserve Fund (other than moneys required to be transferred to the Earnings Fund pursuant to Section 4.04 hereof) shall be sufficient to prepay the Bond in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, to prepay the Bond at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof.

The Depository Bank is hereby designated as the Fiscal Agent for the administration of the Reserve Fund, the Depreciation Reserve, the Earnings Fund and the Rebate Fund herein provided, and all amounts required for the Reserve Fund and Depreciation Reserve will be deposited therein by the Issuer upon transfers of funds from the Revenue Fund at the times provided herein, together with written advice stating the amount remitted for deposit into each such fund.

All the funds set forth in this Section, except with respect to the Rebate Fund and Excess Investment Earnings in the Earnings Fund, which shall be held for rebate to the United States free from any such lien or trust, shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein, and until so

used, the Purchaser shall have a lien thereon (other than such Excess Investment Earnings in the Earnings Fund and the Rebate Fund as aforesaid) for further securing payment of the Bond and the interest thereon, but the Depository Bank shall not be a trustee as to such funds or the Rebate Fund. It is to be understood that all funds in the Rebate Fund shall be held free and clear of any such lien or trust and shall only be used for the purposes set forth in this Bond Legislation notwithstanding anything else herein to the contrary.

If on any payment date the Revenues are insufficient to make the payments and transfers as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments and transfers in addition to those which would otherwise be required to be made on the subsequent payment dates.

The Depository Bank, at the direction of the Issuer, shall keep the moneys in the Reserve Fund, the Depreciation Reserve, the Earnings Fund and the Rebate Fund invested and reinvested to the fullest extent possible in accordance with applicable law, and to the extent practicable, in Qualified Investments having maturities consonant with the required use thereof, subject to the provisions of Sections 4.04 and 5.11 hereof, except that moneys held in the Earnings Fund and Rebate Fund shall only be invested in Government Obligations. Investments in any fund or account under this Bond Legislation shall, unless otherwise provided herein or required by law, be valued at the lower of cost or the then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held by the "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments. Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund, except to the extent otherwise provided in Section 4.04 hereof.

(C) CHANGE OF DEPOSITORY BANK AND FISCAL AGENT. The Issuer may designate another bank insured by FDIC as Depository Bank and Fiscal Agent if the aforesaid bank should cease for any reason to serve or if the Governing Body determines by resolution that said bank or its

successor should no longer serve as Depository Bank. Upon any such change, the Governing Body will cause notice of the change to be sent by registered or certified mail to the Purchaser.

(D) USER CONTRACTS. The Issuer shall, prior to delivery of the Bond, provide evidence that there will be at least 154 bona fide users upon the System on completion of the Project, in full compliance with the requirements and conditions of the Purchaser.

(E) CHARGES AND FEES. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Depository Bank such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the charges and fees of the Depository Bank then due.

(F) INVESTMENT OF EXCESS BALANCES. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in any of such funds or accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

(G) REMITTANCES. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Depository Bank shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

(H) GROSS REVENUES. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

Section 4.04. Rebate of Excess Investment Earnings to the United States. A. EARNINGS AND REBATE FUNDS. All interest earnings and profits on amounts in all funds and accounts provided for and/or established under this Bond Legislation, other than (i) interest earnings and profits on any funds referenced in Subsection C(5) of this Section if such earnings in any Bond Year are less than $100,000, except for interest earnings and profits on the Earnings Fund, which shall be retained therein until applied as herein set forth, (ii) interest earnings and profits on amounts in funds and accounts which do not constitute Gross Proceeds, and (iii) interest earnings and profits on the Rebate Fund shall, upon receipt by the Depository Bank, be deposited in the Earnings Fund. In addition, all interest earnings and profits on Gross Proceeds in funds and accounts held by the Issuer or otherwise shall, upon receipt, be paid to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Earnings Fund. Annually, on or before the 30th day following the end of each Bond Year or on the preceding business day in the event that such last day is not a business day, the Depository Bank shall transfer

from the Earnings Fund to the Rebate Fund for purposes of ultimate payment to the United States an amount equal to Excess Investment Earnings, all as more particularly described in this Section. Following the transfer referenced in the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall transfer all amounts remaining in the Earnings Fund to be used for the payment of Debt Service on the next interest payment date and for such purpose, Debt Service due from the Issuer on such date shall be credited by an amount equal to the amount so transferred; provided that, if the Bond shall have been previously paid in full, such amounts remaining on deposit in the Earnings Fund shall be paid to the Issuer and used for any lawful purpose of the Issuer.

B. DUTIES OF ISSUER IN GENERAL. The Issuer shall calculate Excess Investment Earnings in accordance with Subsection C and shall assure payment of an amount equal to Excess Investment Earnings to the United States in accordance with Subsections D and E.

C. CALCULATION OF EXCESS INVESTMENT EARNINGS. Within 30 days following the last day of the first Bond Year, the Issuer shall calculate, and shall provide written notice to the Purchaser and Depository Bank of, the Excess Investment Earnings referenced in clause (A) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings. Thereafter, within 30 days following the last day of each Bond Year and within 30 days following the date of the retirement of the Bond, the Issuer shall calculate, and shall provide written notice to the Purchaser and Depository Bank of, the amount of Excess Investment Earnings. Said calculations shall be made or caused to be made by the Issuer in accordance with the following:

(1) Except as provided in (2), in determining the amount described in clause A(i) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, the aggregate amount earned on Nonpurpose Investments shall include (i) all income realized under federal income tax accounting principles (whether or not the person earning such income is subject to federal income tax) with respect to such Nonpurpose Investments and with respect to the reinvestment of investment receipts from such Nonpurpose Investments (without regard to the transaction costs incurred in acquiring, carrying, selling or redeeming such Nonpurpose Investments), including, but not limited to, gain or loss realized on the disposition of such Nonpurpose Investments (without regard to when such gains are taken into account under Section 453 of the Code relating to taxable year of inclusion of gross income), and income under Section 1272 of the Code (relating to original issue discount) and (ii) any unrealized gain or loss as of the date of

retirement of the Bond in the event that any Nonpurpose Investment is retained after such date.

(2) In determining the amount described in clause (A) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, Investment Property shall be treated as acquired for its fair market value at the time it becomes a Nonpurpose Investment, so that gain or loss on the disposition of such Investment Property shall be computed with reference to such fair market value as its adjusted basis.

(3) In determining the amount described in clause (A)(ii) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, the Yield on the Bond shall be determined based on the actual Yield of the Bond during the period between the Closing Date of the Bond and the date the computation is made (with adjustments for original issue discount or premium).

(4) In determining the amount described in clause (B) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, all income attributable to the excess described in clause (A) of said definition must be taken into account, whether or not that income exceeds the Yield of the Bond, and no amount may be treated as "negative arbitrage."

(5) In determining the amount of Excess Investment Earnings, there shall be excluded any amount earned on any fund or account which is used primarily to achieve a proper matching of revenues and Debt Service within each Bond Year and which is depleted at least once a year except for a reasonable carryover amount not in excess of the greater of 1 year's earnings on such fund or account or 1/12th of annual Debt Service as well as amounts earned on said earnings if the gross earnings on such fund or account for the Bond Year is less than $100,000.

D. PAYMENT TO THE UNITED STATES. The Issuer shall direct the Depository Bank to pay from the Rebate Fund an amount equal to Excess Investment Earnings to the United States in installments with the first payment to be made not later than 30 days after the end of the 5th Bond Year and with subsequent payments to be made not later than 5 years after the preceding payment was due. The Issuer shall assure that each such installment is in an amount equal to at least 90% of the Excess Investment Earnings with respect to the Gross Proceeds as of the close of the computation period. Not later than 60 days after the retirement of

the Bond, the Issuer shall direct the Depository Bank to pay from the Rebate Fund to the United States 100% of the theretofore unpaid Excess Investment Earnings in the Rebate Fund. In the event that there are any amounts remaining in the Rebate Fund following the payment required by the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall pay said amounts to the Issuer to be used for any lawful purpose of the Issuer. The Issuer shall remit payments to the United States at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be in time to time in effect with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required by this Subsection D, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefor.

E. FURTHER OBLIGATION OF ISSUER. The Issuer shall assure that Excess Investment Earnings are not paid or disbursed except as required in this Section and except as otherwise required under the Code and the Regulations promulgated thereunder. To that end the Issuer shall assure that investment transactions are on an arm's length basis and that Nonpurpose Investments are acquired at their fair market value. In the event that Nonpurpose Investments consist of certificates of deposit or investment contracts, investment in such Nonpurpose Investments shall be made in accordance with the procedures described in applicable Regulations as from time to time in effect.

F. MAINTENANCE OF RECORDS. The Issuer shall keep, and retain for a period of 6 years following the retirement of the Bond, records of the determinations made pursuant to this Section 4.04.

G. INDEPENDENT CONSULTANTS. In order to provide for the administration of this Section 4.04, the Issuer and the Depository Bank (at the expense of the Issuer) may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants and consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer or the Depository Bank may deem appropriate.

H. FURTHER AGREEMENT. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer further covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Bond, as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, even if such actions may be contrary to any provision of this Section 4.04. Additionally, in the event of a failure to pay to the United States any amount required under Section 148(f) of the Code, the Issuer will pay to the United States a penalty in an amount equal to the sum of 50% of the amount not paid, plus interest at the required rate on the portion of the amount which was not paid on the required date, beginning on such date, unless waived.

ARTICLE V

GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 5.01. General Statement. So long as the Bond shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Fund (other than sums required to be transferred to the Earnings Fund) a sum sufficient to prepay the entire principal of the Bond remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon to the date of prepayment, and as long after either of the foregoing as is necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Bond from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the covenants and agreements contained herein shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants between the Issuer and the Purchaser.

Section 5.02. Rates. The Issuer will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix and collect such rates, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide Revenues in each Fiscal Year sufficient to produce Net Revenues equal to not less than 110% of the annual debt service on the Bond, and sufficient to make the payments required to be made into the Reserve Fund and Depreciation Reserve and all the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the System during such Fiscal Year, and such rates, fees and other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate Revenues for such purposes.

Section 5.03. Sale of the System. The System will not be sold without the prior written consent of the Purchaser so long as the Bond is outstanding. Such consent will provide for disposition of the proceeds of any such sale.

Section 5.04. Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations. No additional parity bonds or obligations payable out of the Revenues of the System or any part thereof shall be issued after the issuance of the Bond pursuant hereto except with the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

Section 5.05. Insurance and Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, as an expense of construction, operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain, so long as the Bond remains outstanding, insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(a) Fire, Lightning, Vandalism, Malicious Mischief and Extended Coverage Insurance, to be procured upon acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, and immediately upon any portion of the System now in use, on all above-ground structures of the System in an amount equal to the full insurable value thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Issuer will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(b) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured not later than the date of delivery of the Bond.

(c) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated at any time or times for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle for the Issuer.

(d) Workers' Compensation Coverage for all Employees of the District Eligible Therefor and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be

in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be required of each prime contractor, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of said County prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code Section 38-2-39. Workers' compensation insurance will be maintained as required by law.

(e) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every member of the Governing Body and as to every officer and employee thereof having custody of the Revenue Fund or of any revenues or other funds of the Issuer in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time, and initially in the amount of $50,000 upon the Secretary, provided, however, that no bond shall be required insofar as custody of the Project Construction Account is concerned so long as checks thereon require the signature of a representative of the Purchaser.

(f) Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, during construction of the Project and so long as the Bond is outstanding, the Issuer will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the Issuer, and during such construction will require each contractor and subcontractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the Purchaser may specify, with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Purchaser.

Section 5.06. Fiscal Year; Budget. While the Bond is outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a Fiscal Year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than 30 days prior to the beginning of each Fiscal Year, the Issuer agrees to adopt the Annual Budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of the Annual Budget shall be made during such Fiscal Year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Governing Body.

Copies of each Annual Budget shall be delivered to the Purchaser by the beginning of each Fiscal Year.

If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted the Annual Budget before the first day of any Fiscal Year, it shall adopt a Budget of Current Expenses from month to month until the adoption of the Annual Budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the year next preceding by more than 10%; and provided further, that adoption of a Budget of Current Expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an Annual Budget unless failure to adopt an Annual Budget be for a reason beyond the control of the Issuer. Each such Budget of Current Expenses shall be mailed immediately to the Purchaser.

Section 5.07. Covenant to Proceed and Complete. The Issuer hereby covenants to proceed as promptly as possible with the acquisition and construction of the Project to completion thereof in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and on file with the Governing Body on the date of adoption hereof, subject to permitted changes.

Section 5.08. Books and Records; Audits. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and the Purchaser shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The Issuer shall, at least once a year, cause said books records and accounts of the System to be properly audited by an independent competent firm of certified public accountants and shall mail a copy of such audit report to the Purchaser. The Issuer further covenants to comply with the Act with respect to such books, records and accounts.

Section 5.09. Maintenance of System. The Issuer covenants that it will continuously operate, in an economical and efficient manner, and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility as herein provided so long as the Bond is outstanding.

Section 5.10. No Competition. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not permit competition with the System within its boundaries or within the territory served by it and will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise, permit or other authorization for any person, firm, corporation, public or private body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever to provide any of the services supplied by the System

within the boundaries of the Issuer or within the territory served by the System.

Section 5.11. Arbitrage. The Issuer shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the Gross Proceeds of the Bond which would cause the Bond to be an "arbitrage bond" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code and Regulations promulgated thereunder.

Section 5.12. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Bond are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Bond during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Bond or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Bond are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Bond during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Bond or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Bond used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Bond is for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of the portion of the Project to which such Private Business Use is related. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of the lesser of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Bond or $5,000,000 are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the

result of the same would be to cause the Bond to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code and Regulations promulgated thereunder.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will timely file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the exemption from taxation of the interest on the Bond, including without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take all actions that may be required of it so that the interest on the Bond will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions or fail to take any actions the result of which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 5.13. Statutory Mortgage. For the further protection of the holder of the Bond, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect immediately upon the delivery of the Bond.

Section 5.14. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

(A) Failure to make payment of any monthly amortization installment upon the Bond at the date specified for payment thereof;

(B) Failure duly and punctually to observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the Issuer contained in the Bond or herein, or violation of or failure to observe any provision of any pertinent law.

Section 5.15. Enforcement. Upon the happening of any Event of Default specified above, then, and in every such case, the Purchaser may proceed to protect and enforce its rights by an appropriate action in any court of competent jurisdiction, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement, or execution of any power, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as shall be deemed most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

Upon application by the Purchaser, such court may, upon proof of such default appoint a receiver for the affairs of the Issuer and the System. The receiver so appointed shall administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, shall exercise all the rights

and powers of the Issuer with respect to the System, shall proceed under the direction of the court to obtain authorization to increase rates and charges of the System, and shall have the power to collect and receive all revenues and apply the same in such manner as the court may direct.

Section 5.16. Compensation of Members of Governing Body. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that no compensation for policy direction shall be paid to the members of the Governing Body in excess of the amount permitted by the Act. Payment of any compensation to any such member for policy direction shall not be made if such payment would cause the Net Revenues to fall below the amount required to meet all payments provided for herein, nor when there is default in the performance of or compliance with any covenant or provision hereof.

ARTICLE VI

RATES, ETC.

Section 6.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules. A. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System, subject to change consonant with the provisions hereof, shall be as set forth in the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

B. There shall not be any discrimination or differential in rates between customers in similar circumstances.

C. The Issuer may require any applicant for any service by the System to deposit a reasonable and equitable amount to insure payment of all charges for the services rendered by the System, which deposit shall be handled and disposed of under the applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

D. The Issuer, to the extent permitted by law, will not accept payment of any water bill from a customer served with water and sewer services by the Issuer without payment at the same time of a sewer bill owed by such customer for the same premises.

E. All delinquent fees, rates and charges for services or facilities of the System shall be liens on the premises served of equal degree, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes, as provided in the Act. The Issuer shall have such remedies and powers as are provided under the Act and other applicable provisions of law with regard to the collection and enforcement of such rates and charges.

F. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System nor any of the facilities; and in the event that the Issuer or any department, agency, officer or employee thereof should avail itself or themselves of the services or facilities of the System, the same fees, rates and charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged, such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and revenues so received shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other Revenues of the System.

ARTICLE VII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01. Defeasance of Bond. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holder of the Bond, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Bond, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owner of the Bond, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Bond from gross income for federal income tax purposes, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Section 7.02. Modification or Amendment. The Bond Legislation may not be modified or amended after final passage without the prior written consent of the Purchaser, except that no consent from the Purchaser shall be required to make such additions, deletions or modifications as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to required rebate of Excess Investment Earnings to the United States or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Bond.

Section 7.03. Delivery of Bond No. R-1. The Chairman, Treasurer and Secretary of the Governing Body are hereby authorized and directed to cause Bond No. R-1, hereby awarded to the Purchaser pursuant to prior agreement, to be delivered to the Purchaser as soon as the Purchaser will accept such delivery.

Section 7.04. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions hereof should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, although not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions hereof, and shall in no way affect the validity of all the other provisions hereof or the Bond.

Section 7.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All orders or resolutions, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions hereof are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; provided that this Section shall not be applicable to the Loan Resolution (Form FmHA 442-47).

Section 7.06. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 7.07. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 7.08. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Adopted: October 19, 1988

Matthew R. Bapp
Chairman

Edward E. Metheny
Member

Member

10/18/88
HARD2-A

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

AMENDATORY RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION AMENDING THE RESOLUTION OF HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT ENTITLED:

> RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC SERVICE PROPERTIES OF HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT CONSTITUTING WATERWORKS FACILITIES AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $300,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1988; DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BOND; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES AND SECURITY OF THE HOLDERS OF THE BOND; AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO

TO MAKE CERTAIN ADDITIONS, DELETIONS AND MODIFICATIONS NECESSARY TO ASSURE COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 148(f) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED, RELATING TO THE REQUIRED REBATE OF EXCESS INVESTMENT EARNINGS TO THE UNITED STATES AND OTHERWISE NECESSARY TO ASSURE THE EXEMPTION FROM FEDERAL INCOME TAXATION OF INTEREST ON THE WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1988, OF HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND CERTAIN OTHER MATTERS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH

WHEREAS, the public service board (the "Governing Body") of HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (the "Issuer") duly and officially adopted a resolution effective October 19, 1988 (the "Bond Resolution"), entitled:

> RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC SERVICE PROPERTIES OF HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT CONSTITUTING WATERWORKS FACILITIES AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $300,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1988; DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BOND; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES AND SECURITY

OF THE HOLDERS OF THE BOND; AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO

WHEREAS, the Bond Resolution provides for the issuance of the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1988, of the Issuer (the "Bond"), in an aggregate principal amount of not to exceed $300,000, all in accordance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 16, Article 13A (the "Act"); and in the Bond Resolution, it is provided that the Bond Resolution would be modified and/or amended to make such additions, deletions or modifications as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), relating to the required rebate of excess investment earnings to the United States or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Bond, which amendments and/or modifications are authorized without the consent of the United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration (the "Purchaser");

WHEREAS, the Bond is proposed to be purchased by the Purchaser, and certain changes in the Code have been enacted and certain changes in the regulations under the Code are contemplated or have been promulgated, all of which apply, in whole or part, to the Bond;

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential, necessary and desirable that this amendatory resolution (the "Amendatory Resolution") be adopted and the Bond Resolution be amended and modified hereby, and that certain deletions be made therefrom, to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to required rebate of excess investment earnings to the United Sates and to assure the exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Bond;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Resolution, the Act and other applicable provisions of law, this Amendatory Resolution is adopted.

Section 2. The definitions of the terms "Gross Proceeds," "Investment Property" and "Regulations" in Section 1.04 of the Bond Resolution are hereby amended to read as follows, with the deleted language struck out and the new language underlined:

"Gross Proceeds," <u>except as otherwise provided in the Regulations</u>, means the sum of the following amounts:

(i) Original proceeds, namely, net amounts received by or for the Issuer as a result of the sale of the Bond, excluding original proceeds which become transferred proceeds (determined in accordance with applicable Regulations) of obligations issued to refund in whole or in part the Bond;

(ii) Investment proceeds, namely, amounts received at any time by or for the Issuer, such as interest and dividends, resulting from the investment of any original proceeds (as referenced in clause (i) above) or investment proceeds (as referenced in this clause (ii)) in Nonpurpose Investments, increased by any profits and decreased (if necessary, below zero) by any losses on such investments, excluding investment proceeds which become transferred proceeds (determined in accordance with applicable Regulations) of obligations issued to refund in whole or in part the Bond;

(iii) Transferred proceeds, namely, original proceeds of any prior obligations, and interest earnings and profits less losses resulting from investment of such original proceeds in Nonpurpose Investments, which are deemed to become proceeds of the Bond ratably as original proceeds of the Bond, and interest earnings and profits resulting from investment of such original proceeds in Nonpurpose Investments, discharge the outstanding principal of such prior obligations, all on the date of such ratable discharge;

(iv) Sinking fund proceeds <u>of the Bond</u>, namely, amounts, other than original proceeds, investment proceeds or transferred proceeds (as referenced in clauses (i) through (iii) above) of the Bond, which are held in any fund to the extent that the Issuer reasonably expects to use such ~~other~~ fund to pay Debt Service on the Bond;

(v) Amounts in the Reserve Fund and in any other fund established as a reasonably required reserve or replacement fund, with respect to the Bond;

(vi) Investment Property pledged as security for payment of Debt Service on the Bond by the Issuer;

(vii) Amounts, other than as specified in this definition, used to pay Debt Service on the Bond; ~~and~~

(viii) Amounts received as a result of investing amounts described in this definition; and

(ix) Such other amounts designated as Gross Proceeds under the Code and/or Regulations and not set forth hereinbefore in this definition of Gross Proceeds.

"Investment Property" means any security (as said term is defined in Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code), obligation, annuity contract ~~or~~, investment-type property or residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan, excluding, however, obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income, under Section 103 of the Code, for federal income tax purposes other than specified private activity bonds as defined in Section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, applicable to the Bond from time to time.

Section 3. The twelfth paragraphs of the Bond and the Bond form set forth in the Bond Resolution are hereby amended to read as follows, with the new language underlined:

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among

others, Chapter 16, Article 13A, of the West Virginia Code (herein called the "Act"), and with a resolution of the Issuer duly adopted authorizing issuance of this Bond and a resolution amendatory thereof (collectively, the "Bond Legislation").

Section 4. The first sentence of Section 4.02 of the Bond Resolution is hereby amended to read as follows, with the new language underlined:

> The proceeds of the sale of the Bond shall be deposited in the Project Construction Account.

Section 5. Subsections A, B, C and D of Section 4.04 of the Bond Resolution are hereby amended to read as follows, with the deleted language struck out and the new language underlined:

> A. EARNINGS AND REBATE FUNDS. All interest earnings and profits on amounts in all funds and accounts provided for and/or established under this Bond Legislation, other than (i) interest earnings and profits on any funds referenced in Subsection C(5) of this Section if such earnings in any Bond Year are less than $100,000, provided that, if the Bond is not a private activity bond (including any "qualified 501(c)(3) bond" as defined under Section 145 of the Code), if the average maturity of the issue of the Bond (determined in accordance with Section 147(b)(2)(A) of the Code) is at least 5 years and if the rate of interest on the issue of the Bond does not vary during the term of the issue, then this clause (i) of this Section 4.04A shall be applied without regard to such dollar limitation, ~~except for interest earnings and profits on the Earnings Fund, which shall be retained therein until applied as herein set forth~~, (ii) interest earnings and profits on amounts in funds and accounts which do not constitute Gross Proceeds, ~~and~~ (iii) interest earnings and profits on the Rebate Fund, and (iv) interest earnings and profits on amounts in funds and accounts otherwise excepted under the Regulations shall, upon receipt the Depository Bank, be deposited in the Earnings Fund. In addition, all interest earnings and

profits on Gross Proceeds in funds and accounts held by the Issuer or otherwise shall, upon receipt, be paid to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Earnings Fund. Annually, ~~on or~~ before the 30th day following the end of each Bond Year or on the preceding business day in the event that such last day is not a business day, the Depository Bank shall transfer from the Earnings Fund to the Rebate Fund for purposes of ultimate payment to the United States an amount equal to Excess Investment Earnings, all as more particularly described in this Section. Following the transfer referenced in the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall transfer all amounts remaining in the Earnings Fund to be used for the payment of Debt Service on the next interest payment date and for such purpose, Debt Service due from the Issuer on such date shall be credited by an amount equal to the amount so transferred; provided that, if the Bond shall have been previously paid in full, such amounts remaining on deposit in the Earnings Fund shall be paid to the Issuer and used for any lawful purpose of the Issuer.

B. DUTIES OF ISSUER IN GENERAL. The Issuer shall calculate Excess Investment Earnings in accordance with Subsection C and shall assure payment of an amount equal to Excess Investment Earnings to the United States in accordance with Subsections D and E.

C. CALCULATION OF EXCESS INVESTMENT EARNINGS. Within 30 days following the last day of the first Bond Year, <u>or such earlier date as may be required under the Regulations</u>, the Issuer shall calculate, and shall provide written notice to the Purchaser and Depository Bank of, the Excess Investment Earnings referenced in clause (A) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings. Thereafter, within 30 days following the last day of each Bond Year and within 30 days following the date of the retirement of the Bond, <u>or such earlier dates as may be required under the Regulations</u>, the Issuer shall calculate, and shall provide written notice to the Purchaser and Depository Bank of, the amount of Excess Investment Earnings. Said calculations shall be

made or caused to be made by the Issuer in accordance with the following, or in accordance with such other requirements as may be applicable under the Regulations:

(1) Except as provided in (2), in determining the amount described in clause A(i) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, the aggregate amount earned on Nonpurpose Investments shall include (i) all income realized under federal income tax accounting principles (whether or not the person earning such income is subject to federal income tax) with respect to such Nonpurpose Investments and with respect to the reinvestment of investment receipts from such Nonpurpose Investments (without regard to the transaction costs incurred in acquiring, carrying, selling or redeeming such Nonpurpose Investments), including, but not limited to, gain or loss realized on the disposition of such Nonpurpose Investments (without regard to when such gains are taken into account under Section 453 of the Code relating to taxable year of inclusion of gross income), and income under Section 1272 of the Code (relating to the original issue discount) and (ii) any unrealized gain or loss as of the date of retirement of the Bond in the event that any Nonpurpose Investment is retained after such date.

(2) In determining the amount described in clause (A) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, Investment Property shall be treated as acquired for its fair market value at the time it becomes a Nonpurpose Investment, so that gain or loss on the disposition of such Investment Property shall be computed with reference to such fair market value as its adjusted basis.

(3) In determining the amount described in clause (A)(ii) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, the Yield on the Bond shall be determined based on the actual Yield of the Bond during the period between the Closing Date of the Bond and the date the computation is made (with adjustments for original issue discount or premium).

(4) In determining the amount described in clause (B) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, all income attributable to the excess described in clause (A) of said definition must be taken into account, whether or not that income exceeds the Yield of the Bond, and no amount may be treated as "negative arbitrage."

(5) In determining the amount of Excess Investment Earnings, there shall be excluded any amount earned on any fund or account which is used primarily to achieve a proper matching of revenues and Debt Service within each Bond Year and which is depleted at least once a year except for a reasonable carryover amount not in excess of the greater of 1 year's earnings on such fund or account or 1/12th of annual Debt Service (which may include a portion of a fund or account, although not a separate and distinct fund or account) as well as amounts earned on said earnings if the gross earnings on such fund or account for the Bond Year is less than $100,000, provided that, if the Bond is not a private activity bond (including any "qualified 501(c)(3) bond" as defined under Section 145 of the Code), if the average maturity of the issue of the Bond (determined in accordance with Section 147(b)(2)(A) of the Code) is at

least 5 years and if the rate of interest on the issue of the Bond does not vary during the term of the issue, then all amounts earned on such fund or account as well as amounts earned on said earnings shall be excluded in determining the amount of Excess Investment Earnings.

D. PAYMENT TO THE UNITED STATES. The Issuer shall direct the Depository Bank to pay from the Rebate Fund an amount equal to Excess Investment Earnings to the United States in installments with the first payment to be made not later than 30 days after the end of the 5th Bond Year and with subsequent payments to be made not later than 5 years after the preceding payment was due, except to the extent otherwise required under the Regulations. The Issuer shall assure that each such installment is in an amount equal to at least 90% of the Excess Investment Earnings with respect to the Gross Proceeds as of the close of the computation period or other period required under the Regulations. Not later than 60 days after the retirement of the Bond, the Issuer shall direct the Depository Bank to pay from the Rebate Fund to the United States 100% of the theretofore unpaid Excess Investment Earnings in the Rebate Fund. In the event that there are any amounts remaining in the Rebate Fund following the payment required by the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall pay said amounts to the Issuer to be used for any lawful purpose of the Issuer. The Issuer shall remit payments to the United States at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be in time to time in effect with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required by this Subsection D, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefor.

Section 6. The Issuer acknowledges that regulations under Section 148(f) of the Code have been or will be promulgated which have or may have an effective date which precedes the date of adoption of the Bond Resolution and/or the date of issue of the Bond and which are, therefore, applicable to the Bond. Such regulations may alter the requirements necessary for compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code and the requirements of the Bond Resolution relating thereto. Accordingly, as provided in the Bond Resolution, the Issuer hereby and by the Bond Resolution covenants and agrees to take all actions that may be required to comply with Section 148(f) of the Code and any temporary, proposed or final regulations thereunder as may be applicable to the Bond from time to time and that it will not take any actions or fail to take any actions the result of which would cause a violation of the foregoing Section of the Code and such regulations, even if such actions may be contrary to any express provision or provisions of the Bond Resolution.

Section 7. The schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System, as defined in the Bond Resolution, subject to change consonant with the provisions of the Bond Resolution and of this Amendatory Resolution, shall be as set forth in the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, entered on October 26, 1988, Case No. 88-205-W-CN, which order is incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

Section 8. The Chairman, Secretary and other officers or members of the Governing Body are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents, agreements, instruments and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bond hereby and by the Bond Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Bond may be delivered on or about March 15, 1989, to the Purchaser.

Section 9. It is hereby found and determined that this Amendatory Resolution is necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to required rebate of excess investment earnings to the United States and to assure the exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Bond and, therefore, does not require the consent of the Purchaser.

Section 10. The financing of the Project by the Bond is in the public interest, serves a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 11. If any provision of this Amendatory Resolution shall be held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect the remaining provisions of this Amendatory Resolution.

Section 12. This Amendatory Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof, is amendatory of the Bond Resolution, and in consideration of the acceptance of the Bond by the Purchaser and those others who shall be the registered owners of the Bond from time to time shall be deemed to be and shall constitute part of the contract between the Issuer and such Purchaser and others who shall be the registered owners of the Bond from time to time.

Section 13. Except as expressly amended, modified or altered hereby, the Bond Resolution shall continue and remain in full force and effect as adopted and the Bond Resolution, to the extent not amended, modified or altered by this Amendatory Resolution, and all actions heretofore taken pursuant to the Bond Resolution, are hereby ratified, approved and confirmed.

Adopted this 15th day of March, 1989.

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Matthew G. Gapp
Chairman

Rhederick W. Gunter
Member

Edward E. Metheny
Member

03/13/89
HARD1.S5
37808/88001

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bond, Series 1990

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
	ARTICLE I STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS	
Section 1.01	*Authority for This Resolution*	*1*
Section 1.02	*Findings and Determinations*	*1*
Section 1.03	*Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract*	*3*
Section 1.04	*Definitions*	*3*
	ARTICLE II AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT	
Section 2.01	*Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project*	*9*
	ARTICLE III AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BOND	
Section 3.01	*Authorization of Bond*	*10*
Section 3.02	*Description of Bond*	*10*
Section 3.03	*Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds*	*10*
Section 3.04	*Registrar*	*11*
Section 3.05	*Execution of Bond*	*11*
Section 3.06	*Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost*	*11*
Section 3.07	*Bond Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues*	*12*
Section 3.08	*Form of Bond*	*12*
FORM OF BOND		*13*

ARTICLE IV
SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01	*Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank*	*19*
Section 4.02	*Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account*	*19*
Section 4.03	*Covenants of the Issuer as to System Revenues and Funds*	*20*

ARTICLE V
GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 5.01	*General Statement*	*25*
Section 5.02	*Rates*	*25*
Section 5.03	*Sale of the System*	*25*
Section 5.04	*Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations*	*25*
Section 5.05	*Insurance and Bonds*	*25*
Section 5.06	*Statutory Mortgage*	*27*
Section 5.07	*Events of Default*	*27*
Section 5.08	*Enforcement*	*28*
Section 5.09	*Fiscal Year; Budget*	*28*
Section 5.10	*Compensation of Members of Governing Body*	*29*
Section 5.11	*Covenant to Proceed and Complete*	*29*
Section 5.12	*Books and Records; Audits*	*29*
Section 5.13	*Maintenance of System*	*29*
Section 5.14	*No Competition*	*29*

ARTICLE VI
RATES, ETC.

Section 6.01	*Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules*	*31*

ARTICLE VII
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01	*Defeasance of Bond*	*32*
Section 7.02	*Modification or Amendment*	*32*
Section 7.03	*Delivery of Bond No. R-1*	*32*
Section 7.04	*Severability of Invalid Provisions*	*32*
Section 7.05	*1988 Resolution; Conflicting Provisions Repealed*	*32*
Section 7.06	*Table of Contents and Headings*	*32*
Section 7.07	*Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.*	*33*

Section 7.08 Effective Time 33
SIGNATURES 33

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF $50,000 WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1990, OF HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, ON A PARITY WITH THE OUTSTANDING 1988 BOND OF THE DISTRICT, TO FINANCE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE PROPERTIES CONSISTING OF IMPROVEMENTS AND AN EXTENSION TO THE EXISTING WATERWORKS SYSTEM AND ALL APPURTENANT FACILITIES IN THE DISTRICT; DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BOND; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES AND SECURITIES OF THE HOLDER OF THE BOND; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS RESOLUTION SHALL TAKE EFFECT

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for This Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law. Hardy County Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public corporation and public service district and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Hardy County of said State, duly created pursuant to the Act by The County Commission of Hardy County.

Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. The Issuer now has a public waterworks system and desires to finance and acquire, construct, operate and maintain certain additional public service properties consisting of improvements and an extension to such existing waterworks facilities with all appurtenant facilities, within the boundaries of the Issuer to be owned and operated by the Issuer.

B. It is deemed essential, convenient and desirable for the health, welfare, safety, advantage and convenience of the inhabitants of the Issuer, and, accordingly, it is hereby ordered, that there be acquired and constructed certain improvements to and an

extension of the existing waterworks facilities of the Issuer, consisting of an extension of water lines to 11 customers of the District at the Forest Glen Subdivision and all necessary appurtenant facilities (the "Project"), particularly described in and according to the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and heretofore filed in the office of the Secretary of the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of the Issuer. The Issuer will continue to purchase water from the Town of Moorefield pursuant to a water purchase contract between the Issuer and said Town. The existing waterworks facilities of the Issuer, together with the Project and any further additions, extensions or improvements thereto, is herein called the "System." The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing hereby authorized and provided for are public purposes of the Issuer and are ordered for the purpose of meeting and serving public convenience and necessity.

C. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year from the operation of the System after completion of the Project will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Bond (as hereinafter defined) and all debt service, reserve fund and other payments provided for herein.

D. The estimated maximum cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project is $100,000, of which $50,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of sale of the Bond herein authorized and $50,000 from a grant by the Purchaser (as hereinafter defined).

E. It is necessary for the Issuer to issue its revenue bond in the principal amount of $50,000 to finance a portion of the cost of such acquisition and construction in the manner hereinafter provided. The cost of such acquisition and construction shall be deemed to include, without being limited to, the acquisition and construction of the Project; the acquisition of any necessary property, real or personal, or interest therein; interest on the Bond prior to, during and for six months after completion of such construction to the extent that revenues of the System are not sufficient therefor; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing authorized hereby; provided that, reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for the repayment of indebtedness incurred for Costs of the Project by the Issuer shall be deemed Costs of the Project.

F. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

G. There is an outstanding obligation of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Bond as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, being the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1988, dated March 15, 1989 (the "1988 Bond"), issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $300,000 and held by the Purchaser. There are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which will rank prior to or on a parity with the Bond as to lien, pledge and/or source of and security for payment.

The Issuer is not in default under the terms of the 1988 Bond, the 1988 Resolution (hereinafter defined) or any document in connection therewith, and has complied with all requirements of all the foregoing with respect to the issuance of parity bonds or has obtained a sufficient and valid waiver thereof.

H. It is in the best interest of the Issuer that the Bond be sold to the United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration (the "Purchaser"), pursuant to the terms and provisions of a Letter of Conditions dated December 13, 1989, and all amendments thereto, if any (the "Letter of Conditions").

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of law relating to the authorization of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Bond, or will have so complied prior to issuance of the Bond, including, among other things and without limitation, the consent and approval, pursuant to the Act and other applicable provisions of law, of the issuance of the Bond, the acquisition and construction of the Project and the imposition of rates and charges by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which have expired or shall have been duly waived or otherwise provided for.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bond by those who shall be the registered owner of the same from time to time, this Resolution (the "Bond Legislation") shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholder, and the covenants and agreements set forth herein to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the registered owner of the Bond.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the text otherwise expressly requires:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

"Bond" means the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1990, authorized hereby.

"1988 Bond" means the outstanding Water Revenue Bond, Series 1988, of Issuer described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Bond Legislation" means this Resolution and all resolutions supplemental hereto and amendatory hereof.

"Bonds" means the Bond and the 1988 Bond.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body.

"Consulting Engineer" means Stultz & Associates, Inc., Romney, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineer for the System.

"Depository Bank" means South Branch Valley National Bank, Moorefield, West Virginia, a bank or trust company which is a member of FDIC (herein defined), and its successors and assigns.

"Facilities" or "waterworks facilities" means all the tangible properties of the System and also any tangible properties which may hereafter be added to the System by additions, betterments, extensions and improvements thereto and properties, furniture, fixtures or equipment therefor, hereafter at any time constructed or acquired.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Fiscal Year" means each year beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Public Service Board of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Herein" or "herein" means in this Bond Legislation.

"Issuer," "Borrower" or "District" means Hardy County Public Service District, in Hardy County, West Virginia, and includes the Governing Body.

"Letter of Conditions" means the Letter of Conditions of the Purchaser dated December 13, 1989, and all amendments thereto, if any.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, as defined below, remaining after deduction only of Operating Expenses, as defined below.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the Issuer relating and chargeable solely to the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting principles and retention of a sum not to exceed 1/6th of the budgeted Operating Expenses stated above for the current year as working capital, and language herein requiring payment of Operating Expenses means also retention of not to exceed such sum as working capital, provided that all monthly amortization payments upon the Bond and into the Reserve Fund and Depreciation Reserve have been made to the last monthly payment date prior to the date of such retention.

"Project" shall have the meaning stated in Section 1.02B above.

"Purchaser" or "Government" means United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration, and any successor thereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the

following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC (hereinbefore defined) or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements,

and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor, must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral, and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder of the Bond" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of the Bond.

"Registrar" means the Issuer, which shall usually so act by its Secretary.

"Resolutions" means, collectively, the 1988 Resolution and the Bond Legislation.

"1988 Resolution" means the resolution of the Issuer adopted October 19, 1988, authorizing the 1988 Bond, as amended by the amendatory resolution of the Issuer adopted March 15, 1989.

"Revenues" or "Gross Revenues" means all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by the Issuer, or accrued to the Issuer, or any department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting practices.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body.

"System" means the waterworks of the Issuer as improved, extended, enlarged and expanded by the Project, and includes the complete waterworks system of the Issuer and all waterworks facilities owned by the Issuer and all facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the waterworks system; and shall also include any and

all additions, extensions, improvements, properties or other facilities at any time acquired or constructed for the waterworks system of the Issuer.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; words importing the masculine, feminine or neuter genders shall include any other gender; and any requirement for execution, sealing and/or attestation of the Bond or any certificate or other document by the Secretary shall mean that such Bond, certificate or other document may be executed, sealed and/or attested by an Acting Secretary.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $100,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Bond hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article IV hereof.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BOND

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bond. Subject and pursuant to the provisions of the Bond Legislation, the Bond of the Issuer, to be known as "Water Revenue Bond, Series 1990," is hereby authorized to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding $50,000 for the purpose of financing a portion of the cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 3.02. Description of Bond. The Bond shall be issued in single form, numbered R-1, only as a fully registered Bond, and shall be dated the date of delivery thereof. The Bond shall bear interest from the date of delivery, payable monthly at the rate of 5% per annum, and shall be sold for the par value thereof.

The Bond shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer, and shall be payable as provided in the Bond form hereinafter set forth.

Section 3.03. Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds. The Bond shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but the Bond, and the right to principal of and stated interest on the Bond, may only be transferred by transfer of the registration thereof upon the books required to be kept pursuant to Section 3.04 hereof, by the party in whose name it is registered, in person or by attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of the Bond for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer, duly executed in a form acceptable to the Registrar. No interest in the Bond shall be transferable except by means of transfer of registration of a Bond representing such interest and delivery of a new Bond or Bonds in exchange therefor in accordance with this Bond Legislation.

Whenever the Bond shall be surrendered for registration of transfer, the Issuer shall execute and deliver a new Bond or Bonds in authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. The Registrar shall require the payment by the new owner requesting such transfer of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer, but the Issuer shall pay any other expenses incurred by the Registrar with respect to such transfer.

No registration of transfer of the Bond shall be permitted to be made after the 15th day next preceding any installment payment date on the Bond.

Section 3.04. Registrar. The Issuer shall be the Registrar and will keep, or cause to be kept by its agent, at its office, sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the Bond, and, upon presentation for such purpose, the Registrar shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register the Bond initially issued pursuant hereto and register the transfer, or cause to be registered by its agent, on such books, the transfer of the Bond as hereinbefore provided.

The Registrar shall accept the Bond for registration or transfer only if ownership thereof is to be registered in the name of the Government, an individual (including joint ownership), a corporation, a partnership or a trust, and only upon receipt of the social security number of each individual, the federal employer identification number of each corporation or partnership or the social security numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of each trust and the federal employer identification number and date of each trust and the name of the trustee of each trust and/or such other identifying number and information as may be required by law.

Section 3.05. Execution of Bond. The Bond shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman and its corporate seal shall be affixed thereto and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Bond shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bond so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bond may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bond had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bond may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bond such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case the Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may in its discretion issue and deliver a new Bond of like tenor as the Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the holder's furnishing the Issuer proof of his ownership thereof and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may require. The Bond so surrendered shall be canceled and held for the account of the Issuer. If the Bond shall have matured

or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond the Issuer may pay the same, and, if such Bond be destroyed, stolen or lost, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bond Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Bond shall be secured forthwith by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System on a parity with the 1988 Bond in addition to the statutory mortgage lien on the System hereinafter provided for as to the Bonds. The Net Revenues derived from the System in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bond, and to make the payments as hereinafter provided, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bond as the same become due all on a parity with the 1988 Bond.

Section 3.08. Form of Bond. Subject to the provisions hereof, the text of the Bond and the other details thereof shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be authorized or permitted hereby or by any resolution adopted after the date of adoption hereof and prior to the issuance thereof:

(Form of Bond)

WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1990

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

$50,000

No. R-1

Date: _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America, acting through the Farmers Home Administration, United States Department of Agriculture (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri, 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS ($50,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of 5% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and $246, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Farmers Home Administration according to the source of funds involved, shall, after

payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, extensions and improvements to the waterworks system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the

Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Borrower, as Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Resolution and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution of the Borrower authorizing issuance of this Bond (the "Resolution").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Farmers Home Administration and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

This Bond is on a parity as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, and in all other respects, with the 1988 Bond described in said Resolution.

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
(Name of Borrower)

[CORPORATE SEAL]

(Signature of Executive Official)

Chairman, Public Service Board
(Title of Executive Official)

P.O. Box N
(P. O. Box No. or Street Address)

Moorefield, West Virginia 26836
(City, State and Zip Code)

ATTEST:

(Signature of Attesting Official)

Secretary, Public Service Board
(Title of Executive Official)

(Form of)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(6)	$	
(2)	$		(7)	$	
(3)	$		(8)	$	
(4)	$		(9)	$	
(5)	$		(10)	$	
		TOTAL		$	

[Form of Assignment]

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

ARTICLE IV

SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created and established with (or continued if previously established by the 1988 Resolution), and shall be held by, the Depository Bank, separate, distinct and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the 1988 Resolution and continued hereby);

(2) Project Construction Account;

(3) Depreciation Reserve (established by the 1988 Resolution and continued hereby);

(4) Reserve Fund (established by the 1988 Resolution and continued hereby);

(5) Earnings Fund (established by the 1988 Resolution and continued hereby); and

(6) Rebate Fund (established by the 1988 Resolution and continued hereby).

Section 4.02. Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account. The proceeds of the sale of the Bond shall be deposited upon receipt by the Issuer in the Project Construction Account. The moneys in the Project Construction Account in excess of the amount insured by FDIC shall be secured at all times by the Depository Bank by securities or in a manner lawful for the securing of deposits of State and municipal funds under West Virginia law. Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be expended by the Issuer solely for the purposes provided herein.

Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be used solely to pay the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project upon vouchers and other documentation approved by the Purchaser.

Until completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will additionally transfer from the Project Construction Account and pay to the Purchaser on or before the due date, such sums as shall be from time to time required to make the

monthly installments on the Bond if there are not sufficient Net Revenues to make such monthly payment.

Pending application as provided in this Section 4.02, money and funds in the Project Construction Account shall be invested and reinvested at the direction of the Issuer, to the extent possible in accordance with applicable law, in Qualified Investments.

When acquisition and construction of the Project has been completed and all costs thereof have been paid or provision for such payment has been made, any balance remaining in the Project Construction Account shall be disposed of in accordance with the regulations of the Purchaser.

Section 4.03. Covenants of the Issuer as to System Revenues and Funds. So long as any of the Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Fund, a sum sufficient to pay, when due or at the earliest practfcal prepayment date, the entire principal of the Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon, the Issuer further covenants with the holders of the Bonds as follows:

A. REVENUE FUND. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, and all Tap Fees received, shall be deposited as collected by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in the Resolutions and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in the Resolutions.

B. DISPOSITION OF REVENUES. All Revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority, subject to the provisions of Section 4.04 of the 1988 Resolution not otherwise modified herein:

(i) The Issuer shall first each month pay from the moneys in the Revenue Fund all current Operating Expenses.

(ii) The Issuer shall next, on or before the due date of payment of each installment on the Bonds, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the National Finance Office designated in the Bonds (or such other place as may be provided pursuant to the Bonds), the amounts

required to pay the interest on the Bonds, and to amortize the principal of the Bonds over the respective lives of each Bond issue. All payments with respect to principal of and interest on the Bonds shall be made on an equal pro rata basis in accordance with the respective aggregate principal amounts thereof outstanding and on a parity with each other.

(iii) The Issuer shall next, on each date that payment is made as set forth in (ii) above, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Reserve Fund, 1/12th of 1/10th of the amount, as of the date of calculation, equal to the maximum aggregate amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in any year, until the amount in the Reserve Fund equals such maximum amount (the "Minimum Reserve"). After the Minimum Reserve has been accumulated in the Reserve Fund, the Issuer shall monthly deposit into the Reserve Fund such part of the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, after such provision for payment of monthly installments on the Bonds and for payment of Operating Expenses of the System, as shall be required to maintain the Minimum Reserve in the Reserve Fund. Moneys in the Reserve Fund not required to be transferred to the Earnings Fund pursuant to Section 4.04 of the 1988 Resolution shall be used solely to make up any deficiency for monthly payments of the principal of and interest on the Bonds to said National Finance Office (or other place provided) as the same shall become due or for prepayment of installments on the Bonds, or for mandatory prepayment of the Bonds as hereinafter provided, and for no other purpose, on an equal pro rata basis in accordance with the respective aggregate principal amounts thereof outstanding and on a parity with each other.

(iv) The Issuer shall next, on each date that payment is made as set forth in (ii) above, transfer from the Revenue Fund and deposit in the Depreciation Reserve, the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund and not permitted to be retained therein, until there has been accumulated in the Depreciation Reserve the aggregate sum of

$56,650, and thereafter such sums as shall be required to maintain such amount therein. Moneys in the Depreciation Reserve, other than any sum or sums required to be transferred to the Earnings Fund pursuant to Section 4.04 of the 1988 Resolution, shall be used first to make up any deficiencies for monthly payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due, and next to restore to the Reserve Fund any sum or sums transferred therefrom other than pursuant to Section 4.04 of the 1988 Resolution, all on a pro rata basis. Thereafter, and provided that payments into the Reserve Fund are current and in accordance with the foregoing provisions, moneys in the Depreciation Reserve, other than any sum or sums required to be transferred to the Earnings Fund pursuant to Section 4.04 of the 1988 Resolution, may be withdrawn by the Issuer and used for extraordinary repairs and for replacements of equipment and improvements for the System, or any part thereof.

(v) After all the foregoing provisions for use of moneys in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, moneys remaining therein and not permitted to be retained therein, if any ("Surplus Revenues"), may be used to prepay installments of the Bonds, pro rata, or for any lawful purpose.

Whenever the money in the Reserve Fund (other than moneys required to be transferred to the Earnings Fund pursuant to Section 4.04 of the 1988 Resolution) shall be sufficient to prepay the Bonds in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, to prepay the Bonds at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof.

The Depository Bank is hereby designated as the Fiscal Agent for the administration of the Reserve Fund, the Depreciation Reserve, the Earnings Fund and the Rebate Fund herein provided, and all amounts required for the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve will be deposited therein by the Issuer upon transfers of funds from the Revenue Fund at the times provided herein, together with written advice stating the amount remitted for deposit into each such fund.

All the funds provided for in this Section, except with respect to the Rebate Fund and Excess Investment Earnings (as defined in the 1988 Resolution) in the Earnings Fund, which shall be held for rebate to the United States free from any such lien or trust, shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein, and until so used, the Purchaser shall have a lien thereon (other than such Excess Investment Earnings in the Earnings Fund and the Rebate Fund as aforesaid) for further securing payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon, but the Depository Bank shall not be a trustee as to such funds. It is to be understood that all funds in the Rebate Fund shall be held free and clear of any such lien or trust and shall only be used for the purposes set forth in the 1988 Resolution notwithstanding anything else herein to the contrary.

If on any payment date the Revenues are insufficient to make the payments and transfers as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments and transfers in addition to those which would otherwise be required to be made on the subsequent payment dates.

Subject to the 1988 Resolution, the Depository Bank, at the direction of the Issuer, shall keep the moneys in the Reserve Fund, the Depreciation Reserve, the Earnings Fund and the Rebate Fund invested and reinvested to the fullest extent possible in accordance with applicable law, and to the extent practicable, in Qualified Investments having maturities consonant with the required use thereof. Investments in any fund or account under this Bond Legislation shall, unless otherwise provided herein or required by law, be valued at the lower of cost or the then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held by the "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments. Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. Subject to the 1988 Resolution, earnings upon moneys in the Reserve Fund, so long as the Minimum Reserve is on deposit and maintained therein, shall be paid annually in January into the Revenue Fund by the Depository Bank and used for prepayment of the principal of the Bonds; provided, however,

notwithstanding any provisions of the 1988 Resolution to the contrary, any amounts remaining in the Earnings Fund following transfer to the Rebate Fund pursuant to the last sentence of Section 4.04A of the 1988 Resolution shall be transferred to and deposited in the Revenue Fund and thereafter immediately used for prepayment of principal of the Bonds on a pro rata basis, so long as the Bond is outstanding.

C. CHANGE OF FISCAL AGENT. The Issuer may designate another bank or trust company insured by FDIC as Depository Bank and Fiscal Agent if the Depository Bank should cease for any reason to serve or if the Governing Body determines by resolution that the Depository Bank or its successor should no longer serve as Depository Bank. Upon any such change, the Governing Body will cause notice of the change to be sent by registered or certified mail to the Purchaser.

D. USER CONTRACTS. The Issuer shall, prior to delivery of the Bond, provide evidence that there will be at least 11 bona fide users upon the Project on completion, in full compliance with the requirements and conditions of the Purchaser.

E. CHARGES AND FEES. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Depository Bank such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the charges and fees of the Depository Bank then due.

F. INVESTMENT OF EXCESS BALANCES. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in any of such funds or accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State of West Virginia.

G. REMITTANCES. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Depository Bank shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

H. GROSS REVENUES. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE V

GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 5.01. General Statement. So long as the Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Fund (other than Excess Investment Earnings required to be transferred to the Earnings Fund pursuant to Section 4.04 of the 1988 Resolution) a sum sufficient to prepay the entire principal of the Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon to the date of prepayment, the covenants and agreements contained herein shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants between the Issuer and the Bondholder.

Section 5.02. Rates. The Issuer will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix and collect such rates, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide Revenues in each Fiscal Year sufficient to produce Net Revenues equal to not less than 110% of the annual debt service on the Bonds and sufficient to make the payments required herein into the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve and all the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the System during such Fiscal Year and such rates, fees and other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate Revenues for such purposes.

Section 5.03. Sale of the System. The System will not be sold without the prior written consent of the Purchaser so long as the Bond is outstanding. Such consent will provide for disposition of the proceeds of any such sale.

Section 5.04. Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations. No additional parity bonds or obligations payable out of any of the Revenues of the System shall be issued, except with the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

Section 5.05. Insurance and Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, as an expense of construction, operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain, so long as the Bond remains outstanding, insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(a) Fire, Lightning, Vandalism, Malicious Mischief and Extended Coverage Insurance, to be procured upon acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, and immediately upon

any portion of the System now in use, on all above-ground structures of the System and mechanical and electrical equipment in place or stored on the site in an amount equal to the full insurable value thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Issuer will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(b) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured not later than the date of delivery of the Bond.

(c) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated at any time or times for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle for the Issuer.

(d) Workers' Compensation Coverage for All Employees of the District Eligible Therefor and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be required of each prime contractor, and such payment bonds have been or will be filed with the Clerk of the County

Commission of said County prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code Section 38-2-39. Workers' compensation coverage shall be maintained as required by the laws of the State of West Virginia.

(e) Flood Insurance to be procured, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(f) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every member of the Governing Body and as to every officer and employee thereof having custody of the Revenue Fund or of any revenues or other funds of the Issuer in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time, and initially in the amount of $50,000 upon the treasurer, provided, however, that no bond shall be required insofar as custody of the Project Construction Account is concerned so long as checks thereon require the signature of a representative of the Purchaser.

(g) Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, during construction of the Project and so long as the Bond is outstanding, the Issuer will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the Issuer, and during such construction will require each contractor and subcontractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the Purchaser may specify, with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Purchaser.

Section 5.06. Statutory Mortgage. For the further protection of the Holder of the Bond, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect immediately upon the delivery of the Bond and shall be for the equal benefit of the Bonds.

Section 5.07. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

(a) Failure to make payment of any monthly amortization installment upon the Bond at the date specified for payment thereof; and

(b) Failure duly and punctually to observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the Issuer contained in the Bond or herein, or violation of or failure to observe any provision of any pertinent law.

Section 5.08. Enforcement. Upon the happening of any Event of Default specified above, then, and in every such case, the Purchaser may proceed to protect and enforce its rights by an appropriate action in any court of competent jurisdiction, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement, or execution of any power, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as shall be deemed most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

Upon application by the Purchaser, such court may, upon proof of such default appoint a receiver for the affairs of the Issuer and the System. The receiver so appointed shall administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, shall exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to the System, shall proceed under the direction of the court to obtain authorization to increase rates and charges of the System, and shall have the power to collect and receive all revenues and apply the same in such manner as the court may direct.

Section 5.09. Fiscal Year; Budget. While the Bond is outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a Fiscal Year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than 30 days prior to the beginning of each Fiscal Year, the Issuer agrees to adopt the Annual Budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of the Annual Budget shall be made during such Fiscal Year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Governing Body. Copies of each Annual Budget shall be delivered to the Purchaser by the beginning of each Fiscal Year.

If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted the Annual Budget before the 1st day of any Fiscal Year, it shall adopt a Budget of Current Expenses from month to month until the adoption of the Annual Budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the next year

preceding by more than 10%; and provided further, that adoption of a Budget of Current Expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an Annual Budget unless failure to adopt an Annual Budget be for a reason beyond the control of the Issuer. Each such Budget of Current Expenses shall be mailed immediately to the Purchaser.

Section 5.10. Compensation of Members of Governing Body. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that no compensation for policy direction shall be paid to the members of the Governing Body in excess of the amount permitted by the Act. Payment of any compensation to any such member for policy direction shall not be made if such payment would cause the Net Revenues to fall below the amount required to meet all payments provided for herein, nor when there is default in the performance of or compliance with any covenant or provision hereof.

Section 5.11. Covenant to Proceed and Complete. The Issuer hereby covenants to proceed as promptly as possible with the acquisition and construction of the Project to completion thereof in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer on file with the Secretary on the date of adoption hereof, subject to permitted changes.

Section 5.12. Books and Records; Audits. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and the Purchaser shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The Issuer shall, at least once a year, cause said books, records and accounts of the System to be properly audited by an independent competent firm of certified public accountants and shall mail a copy of such audit report to the Purchaser. The Issuer shall further comply with the Act with respect to such books, records and accounts.

Section 5.13. Maintenance of System. The Issuer covenants that it will continuously operate, in an economical and efficient manner, and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility as herein provided so long as the Bond is outstanding.

Section 5.14. No Competition. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not permit competition with the System within its boundaries or within the territory served by it and will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise, permit or other authorization for any person, firm, corporation,

public or private body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever to provide any of the services supplied by the System within the boundaries of the Issuer or within the territory served by the System.

ARTICLE VI

RATES, ETC.

Section 6.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules. A. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System, subject to change consonant with the provisions hereof, shall be as set forth in the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, entered on October 26, 1988, Case No. 88-205-W-CN, which Final Order is incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

B. There shall not be any discrimination or differential in rates between customers in similar circumstances.

C. All delinquent fees, rates and charges for services or facilities of the System shall be liens on the premises served of equal degree, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes, as provided in the Act. The Issuer shall have all remedies and powers provided under the Act and other applicable provisions of law with regard to the collection and enforcement of such fees, rates and charges.

D. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System nor any of the facilities; and in the event that the Issuer or any department, agency, officer or employee thereof should avail itself or themselves of the services or facilities of the System, the same fees, rates and charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged, such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and revenues so received shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other Revenues of the System.

E. The Issuer may require any applicant for any service by the System to deposit a reasonable and equitable amount to insure payment of all charges for the services rendered by the System, which deposit shall be handled and disposed of under the applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

F. The Issuer, to the extent permitted by law, will not accept payment of any water bill from a customer served with water and sewer services by the Issuer without payment at the same time of a sewer bill owed by such customer for the same premises.

ARTICLE VII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01. Defeasance of Bond. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holder of the Bond, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Bond, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owner of the Bond, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Section 7.02. Modification or Amendment. The Bond Legislation may not be modified or amended after final passage without the prior written consent of the Bondholder.

Section 7.03. Delivery of Bond No. R-1. The Chairman, Secretary and Treasurer of the Governing Body are hereby authorized and directed to cause Bond No. R-1, hereby awarded to the Purchaser pursuant to prior agreement, to be delivered to the Purchaser as soon as the Purchaser will accept such delivery.

Section 7.04. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions hereof should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, although not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions hereof, and shall in no way affect the validity of all the other provisions hereof or the Bond.

Section 7.05. 1988 Resolution; Conflicting Provisions Repealed. The 1988 Resolution and all parts thereof not expressly hereby changed shall continue in full force and effect and this Bond Legislation shall be supplemental to the 1988 Resolution.

All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions hereof are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed; provided that this Section shall not be applicable to the Loan Resolution (Form FmHA 442-47).

Section 7.06. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect

in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 7.07. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 7.08. Effective Time. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Adopted: July 12, 1990

Matthew R Gage
Chairman of Public Service Board

Frederick W. Hunter
Member

Member

07/10/90
HARDYB.A4
37808/90001

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1993

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
	ARTICLE I	
	STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS	
Section 1.01.	Authority for This Resolution	1
Section 1.02.	Findings and Determinations	1
Section 1.03.	Resolution to Constitute Contract	3
Section 1.04.	Definitions	3
	ARTICLE II	
	AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT	
Section 2.01.	Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	7
	ARTICLE III	
	AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BOND	
Section 3.01.	Authorization of Bond	7
Section 3.02.	Description of Bond	8
Section 3.03.	Execution of Bond	8
Section 3.04.	Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bond	8
Section 3.05.	Registrar	9
Section 3.06.	Bond Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	9
Section 3.07.	Bond Secured by Pledge of Revenues	9
Section 3.08.	Form of Bond (FORM OF BOND)	10
	ARTICLE IV	
	REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS	
Section 4.01.	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	15
Section 4.02.	Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account	15
Section 4.03.	Covenants of the Issuer as to Revenues and Funds	16

ARTICLE V
GENERAL COVENANTS

Section 5.01.	General Statement	20
Section 5.02.	Rates	20
Section 5.03.	Sale of the System	20
Section 5.04.	Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations	20
Section 5.05.	Insurance and Bond	20
Section 5.06.	Statutory Mortgage	22
Section 5.07.	Events of Default	22
Section 5.08.	Enforcement	22
Section 5.09.	Fiscal Year; Budget	22
Section 5.10.	Compensation of Members of Governing Body	23
Section 5.11.	Covenant to Proceed and Complete	23
Section 5.12.	Books and Records; Audits	23
Section 5.13.	Maintenance of System	23
Section 5.14.	No Competition	24
Section 5.15.	Tax Covenants as to Tax Exempt Status of Bonds	24

ARTICLE VI
RATES, ETC

Section 6.01.	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges	25
Section 6.02	Further Covenants	25

ARTICLE VII
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01.	Defeasance of Bond	26
Section 7.02.	Filing Under Uniform Commercial Code	26
Section 7.03.	Delivery of Bond	27
Section 7.04.	Severability of Invalid Provision	27
Section 7.05.	Conflicting Provisions Repealed	27
Section 7.06.	Table of Contents and Headings	27
Section 7.07.	Modification or Amendment	27
Section 7.08.	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	27
Section 7.09.	Supplemental Resolution	27
Section 7.10.	Effective Time	27
Section 7.11.	1988 and 1990 Resolution	28

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC SERVICE PROPERTIES AND ISSUANCE OF $330,000 WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1993 OF HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT ON A PARITY WITH 1988 AND 1990 BONDS TO FINANCE THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSION OF AN EXISTING PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM; DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BOND; PLACING LIMIT ON SALE OF SYSTEMS; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES AND SECURITY OF THE HOLDERS OF THE BOND; PROVIDING STATUTORY LIEN ON REVENUES AND SYSTEM; CONFIRMING RATES; PROVIDING GENERAL TERMS AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS RESOLUTION SHALL TAKE EFFECT.

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for This Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Article 13A, Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act") and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. Hardy County Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public service district created pursuant to the Act by The County Commission of Hardy County.

B. The Issuer now has a public water system and desires to improve and expand that system and it is deemed essential, convenient and desirable for the health, welfare, safety, advantage and convenience of the inhabitants of the Issuer and, accordingly, it is hereby ordered, that there be acquired and constructed certain improvements, expenditures, extensions and betterments to the existing public water system of the Issuer known as the "System" by an extension of water lines, and (sometimes referred to herein as the "System"), with all necessary appurtenant facilities (the "Project"), and generally described as waterline extensions, booster stations, a storage tank and necessary appurtenances particularly described in and according to the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and heretofore filed in the office of the Secretary-Treasurer of the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of the Issuer. The construction and acquisition of the Project and the financing hereby authorized and provided for are public purposes of the

Issuer and are ordered for the purpose of meeting and serving public convenience and necessity.

C. It is necessary for the Issuer to issue its revenue bonds in the aggregate principal amount of $330,000 to finance a portion of the cost of such construction in the manner hereinafter provided.

D. The estimated maximum cost of the construction of the Project $1,330,000, of which $330,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of sale of the Series 1993 Bond herein authorized, $330,000 from a FmHA grant and $670,000 from small Cities Block Grant. The cost of such construction shall be deemed to include, without being limited to, the construction or acquisition of the Project, the acquisition of any necessary property, real or personal, or interest therein; interest on the Bond prior to, during and for six months after completion of such construction to the extent that revenues of the System are not sufficient therefor; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the construction of the Project and the refunding and the financing authorized hereby.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than forty years.

F. There are currently outstanding the obligations of the Issuer with which the Bond will rank on a parity as to lien and source of and security for payment as follows:

(i) Water Revenue Bond of the Issuer, dated March 15, 1989 (the "1988 Bond") issued in the original principal amount of $300,000 secured under the terms of the 1988 Resolution (hereinafter defined).

(ii) Water Revenue Bond of the Issuer, dated July 12, 1990 (the "1990 Bond") issued in the original principal amount of $50,000 secured under the terms of the 1990 Resolution (hereinafter defined).

There are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which will rank prior to or on a parity with the Bond as to lien, pledge and/or source of and security for payment.

G. The Issuer is not in default under the terms of the 1988 or 1990 Bonds or the 1988 or 1990 Resolutions (hereinafter defined) or any document in connection therewith, and has complied with all requirements of all the foregoing with respect to the issuance of parity bonds or has obtained a sufficient and valid waiver thereof.

H. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year from the operation of the System after completion of the Project will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Bond (as hereinafter defined) and all debt service, reserve fund and other payments provided for herein.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the construction, acquisition and operation of the Project and issuance of the Bond, or will have so complied prior to issuance of the Bond including, among other things, the imposition of rates and charges, the consent and approval, pursuant to the Act, of the issuance of the Bond by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order and has entered into an intergovernmental agreement with the Putnam County Commission relating to service to a few customers outside the District.

J. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that the Bond be sold to the United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration (the "Purchaser"), pursuant to the terms and provisions of a letter of conditions dated March 22, 1991, and all amendments thereto (collectively, the "Letter of Condition").

Section 1.03. Resolution to Constitute Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bond by the Purchaser, this Resolution (the "Resolution") shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Purchaser, and the covenants and agreements set forth herein to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owner of the Bond.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the text otherwise expressly requires:

"Act" means Article 13A, Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code, as amended.

"Bond" means the $330,000 Water System Bond, Series 1993, authorized hereby to be issued.

"Bonds" means the Bond, the 1988 and 1990 Bonds.

"1988 Bond" means the outstanding Bond of the Issuer dated March 15, 1988, described in Section 1.02 (F) herein.

"1990 Bond" means the outstanding Bond of the Issuer dated July 12, 1990, described in Section 1.02(F) herein.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body.

"Consulting Engineer" means Thrasher Engineering, Inc., Clarksburg, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineer for the System.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02 hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Depository Bank" means South Branch Valley National Bank, Moorefield, West Virginia, a bank or trust company which is a member of FDIC and its successors and assigns or such other qualified bank or trust company designated by Issuer.

"Facilities" or "water facilities" means all the tangible properties of the System and also any tangible properties which may hereafter be added to the water system by addition, betterments, extensions and improvements thereto and properties, furniture, fixtures or equipment therefor, hereafter at any time constructed or acquired.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Fiscal Year" means each year beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Public Service Board of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Herein" means in this Resolution.

"Holder of the Bond" "Register Owner" or "Bondholder" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of the Bond.

"Issuer" "District" or "Borrower" means Hardy County Public Service District, of Hardy County, West Virginia, and, where appropriate, also means the Governing Body.

"Letter of Conditions" means the Letter of Conditions of FmHA dated March 22, 1991.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the gross revenues, as defined below, remaining after deduction only of Operating Expenses, as defined below.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the

foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the Issuer relating and chargeable solely to the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting practices, and retention of a sum not to exceed one-sixth of the budgeted Operating Expenses stated above for the current year as working capital, and language herein requiring payment of Operating Expenses means also retention of not to exceed such sum as working capital, provided that all monthly amortization payments upon the Bond and into the Reserve Fund and Depreciation Reserve have been made to the last monthly payment date prior to the date of such retention.

"Project" shall have the meaning stated in Section 1.02 (B) above.

"Purchaser", "FmHA", "Farmers Home Administration" or "Government" means United States of America, United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration and any successor thereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and include any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidence of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the

FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor, must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral, and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6, of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registrar" or "Bond Registrar" means the Issuer which usually shall act by its Secretary.

"1988 Resolution" means the resolution providing for the 1988 Bonds, adopted October 19, 1988 as amended by resolution March 15, 1989.

"1990 Resolution" means the resolution providing for the 1990 Bonds dated July 12, 1990.

"Resolution" means this Resolution and all resolutions supplemental hereto.

"Revenues" or "gross revenues" means all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by the Issuer, or accrued to the Issuer or any department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the

operation of the System, and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting principles.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body.

"System" means the Project initially, and all existing water facilities owned by the Issuer and all Facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the System; and shall also include any and all additions, extensions, improvements, properties or other facilities at any time acquired or constructed for said water system after completion of the Project.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the system in order to connect thereto.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa, and words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; words importing the masculine, feminine or neuter genders shall include any other gender; and any requirement for execution, sealing and/or attestation of the Bond or any certificate or other document by the Secretary shall mean that such Bond, certificate or other document may be executed, sealed and/or attested by an Acting Secretary.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $1,330,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Bond hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article IV hereof.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BOND

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bond. Subject and pursuant to the provisions hereof, the Bond of the Issuer to be known as "Water System Revenue Bond, Series 1993" in the principal amount of $330,000 is hereby authorized to be issued for the purpose of

financing a portion of the cost of the construction and acquisition of the Project.

Section 3.02. Description of Bond. The Bond shall be issued in single registered form, No. R-1, and shall be dated on the date of delivery. The Series 1993 Bond shall bear interest from date, payable monthly at the rate of five per centum (5%) per annum and shall be sold for the par value thereof.

The Bond shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer and shall be payable as provided in the Bond form hereinafter set forth.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bond. The Bond shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman and its corporate seal shall be affixed thereto and attested by the Secretary, and the Chairman and the Secretary are hereby authorized to execute the Bond and such other documents as are necessary to finalize this transaction. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Bond shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bond so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bond may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bond had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bond may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bond such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bond. The Bond shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but the Bond may only be transferred by transfer of the registration thereof upon the books required to be kept pursuant to Section 3.05 hereof, by the party in whose name it is registered, in person or by attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of the Bond for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer, duly executed in a form acceptable to the Registrar. No interest in the Bond shall be transferable except by means of transfer of registration of a Bond representing such interest and delivery of a new Bond or Bonds in exchange therefor in accordance with this Bond Legislation.

Whenever the Bond shall be surrendered for registration of transfer, the Issuer shall execute and deliver a new Bond or Bonds in authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. The Registrar shall require the payment by the new owner requesting such transfer of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer, but the Issuer shall pay any

other expenses incurred by the Registrar with respect to such transfer.

No registration of transfer of the Bond shall be permitted to be made after the 15th day next preceding any installment payment date on the Bond.

Section 3.05. Registrar. The Issuer shall be the Bond Registrar and will keep or cause to be kept by its agent at its office, sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the Bond, and upon presentation for such purpose, the Registrar shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register the Bond initially issued pursuant hereto and register the transfer, or cause to be registered by its agent, on such books, the transfer of the Bond as hereinbefore provided.

The Registrar shall accept the Bond for registration or transfer only if ownership thereof is to be registered in the name of the Government, an individual (including joint ownership), a corporation, a partnership or a trust, and only upon receipt of the social security number of each individual, the federal employer identification number of each corporation or partnership or social security numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of each trust and the name of the trustee of each trust and/or such other identifying number and information as may be required by law.

Section 3.06. Bond Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case the Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may in its discretion issue and deliver a new Bond of like tenor as the Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the holder's furnishing the Issuer proof of his, her or its ownership thereof and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may require. The Bond so surrendered shall be canceled and held for the account of the Issuer. If the Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond the Issuer may pay the same, and if such Bond be destroyed, stolen or lost, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bond Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Bond shall be secured forthwith by a parity first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System on a parity with the 1988 and 1990 Bonds in addition to the statutory mortgage lien on the System hereinafter provided for. The Net Revenues derived from the System in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bond, and to make the payments as hereinafter provided, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bond as the same become due all on a parity with the 1988 and 1990 Bonds.

Section 3.08. Form of Bond. Subject to the provisions hereof, the text of the Bond and the other details thereof shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be authorized or permitted hereby or any resolution adopted after the date of adoption hereof and prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF BOND)

WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1993

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
$330,000

No. R-1

Date: _____, 1993

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called "Issuer") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America, acting through the Farmers Home Administration, United States Department of Agriculture (the "Government"), or its registered assigns at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of Three Hundred Thirty Thousand Dollars ($330,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of five per cent (5%) per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing on the 30th day following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first twenty-four (24) months after the date hereof, and $1621 covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of forty (40) years from the date of this Bond, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to the principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Issuer. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Farmers Home Administration according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Issuer to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Issuer shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Issuer may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Issuer, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Issuer, and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Issuer to the Government without demand. Issuer agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Issuer hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, construction, extensions and improvements of a water system (the "System") of the Issuer, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Issuer, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Bond Legislation, and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination

or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Articles 13A of Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code (herein called the "Act") and a Resolution of the Issuer (the Resolution).

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Issuer may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Issuer will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government,

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Issuer made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Farmers Home Administration and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ON A PARITY AS TO LIEN AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT WITH THE CERTAIN WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1988 AND 1990 OF THE ISSUER DESCRIBED IN THE RESOLUTION.

The initial address of Government for purposes of bond registration is P.O. Box 678, Morgantown, WV 26505.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC
SERVICE DISTRICT

(SEAL)

By _____

Its Chairman
P.O. Box N
Moorefield, WV 26836

ATTEST:

By _____
Its Secretary

(Form Of)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(6)	$	
(2)	$		(7)	$	
(3)	$		(8)	$	
(4)	$		(9)	$	
(5)	$		(10)	$	

TOTAL $ _____

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

DATED: _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

ARTICLE IV

REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created and established with (or continued if previously established by the 1988 Resolution), and shall be held by, the Depository Bank, separate, distinct and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the 1988 Resolution and continued hereby);

(2) Project Construction Account;

(3) Depreciation Reserve (established by the 1988 Resolution and continued hereby);

(4) Reserve Fund (established by the 1988 Resolution and continued hereby);

(5) Earnings Fund (established by the 1988 Resolution and continued hereby); and

(6) Rebate Fund (established by the 1988 Resolution and continued hereby).

Section 4.02. Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account. All moneys received from the sale of any or all the Bonds shall be deposited on receipt by the Issuer in the Depository Bank, a member of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC), in a special account hereby now established and designated as "$330,000 Hardy County Public Service District Water System Construction Account" (herein called the "Project Construction Account"). The moneys in the Project Construction Account in excess of the amount insured by FDIC shall be secured at all times by such bank by securities or in a manner lawful for the securing of deposits of state and municipal funds under West Virginia law. Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be expended by the Issuer solely for the purposes provided herein.

Until completion of the construction of the Project, the Issuer will transfer from the Project Construction Account and pay to the Purchaser on or before the due date, such sums as shall be from time to time required to make the monthly installment payments on the Bond if there are not sufficient Net Revenues to make such monthly payment.

If the Issuer shall determine at any time that all funds on deposit in the Project Construction Account exceed the estimated

disbursements on account of the Project for the ensuing 90 days, the Issuer may invest such excess funds in Qualified Investments.

Pending application as provided in this Section 4.02, money and funds in the Project Construction Account shall be invested and reinvested at the direction of the Issuer, to the extent possible in accordance with applicable law, in Qualified Investments.

When construction of the Project has been completed and all costs thereof have been paid or provision for such payment has been made, any balance remaining in the Project Construction Account shall be disposed of in accordance with the regulations of the Purchaser.

Section 4.03. Covenants of the Issuer as to Revenues and Funds. So long as any of the Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Fund, a sum sufficient to pay, when due or at the earliest practical prepayment date, the entire principal of the Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon, the Issuer further covenants with the holder of the Bond as follows:

(A) Revenue Fund. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, and all Tap Fees received, shall be deposited as collected by the Issuer in a special fund in a bank or trust company in the State of West Virginia which is a member of FDIC, which Fund, known as the "Revenue Fund" originally established under the 1988 Resolution and which is hereby continued hereunder with the Depository Bank. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided herein and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided herein.

(B) Disposition of Revenues. All Revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority subject to the provisions of Section 4.04 of the 1988 Resolution not otherwise modified herein:

(1) The Issuer shall first each month pay from the moneys in the Revenue Fund all current Operating Expenses.

(2) The Issuer shall next, each month, on or before the due date of payment of each installment on the Bonds, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the National Finance Office designated in the Bond (or such other place as may be provided pursuant to the Bonds), the amount required to pay the interest on the Bonds, and to amortize the principal of the Bonds over the respective lives of each Bond issue. All payments with respect to principal of and interest on the Bonds shall be made on an equal pro rata basis in

accordance with the respective aggregate principal amounts thereof outstanding and on a parity with each other.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on each date that payment is made as set forth in (2) above, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Reserve Fund, 1/12th of 1/10th of the amount, as of the date of calculation, equal to the maximum aggregate amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in any year, until the amount in the Reserve Fund equals such maximum amount (the "Reserve Requirement"). After the Reserve Requirement has been accumulated in the Reserve Fund, the Issuer shall monthly deposit into the Reserve Fund such part of the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, after such provision for payment of monthly installments on the Bonds and for payment of Operating Expenses of the System, as shall be required to maintain the Reserve Requirement. Moneys in the Reserve Fund not required to be transferred to the Earnings Fund pursuant to Section 4.04 of the 1988 Resolution shall be used solely to make up any deficiency for monthly payments of the principal of and interest on the Bonds to said National Finance Office (or other place provided) as the same shall become due or for prepayment of installments on the Bonds, or for mandatory prepayment of the Bonds as hereinafter provided, and for no other purpose, on an equal pro rata basis in accordance with the respective aggregate principal amounts thereof outstanding and on a parity with each other.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on each date that payment is made as set forth in (2) above, transfer from the Revenue Fund and deposit in the Depreciation Reserve, the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund and not permitted to be retained therein, until there has been accumulated in the Depreciation Reserve the aggregate sum of $51,650, and thereafter such sums as shall be required to maintain such amount therein. Moneys in the Depreciation Reserve, other than any sum or sums required to be transferred to the Earnings Fund pursuant to Section 4.04 of the 1988 Resolution, shall be used first to make up any deficiencies for monthly payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due, and next to restore to the Reserve Fund any sum or sums transferred therefrom other than pursuant to Section 4.04 of the 1988 Resolution, all on a pro rata basis. Thereafter, and provided that payments into the Reserve Fund are current and in accordance with the foregoing provisions, moneys in the Depreciation Reserve, other than any sum or sums required to be transferred to the Earnings Fund pursuant to Section 4.04 of the 1988 Resolution, may be withdrawn by the Issuer and used for extraordinary repairs and for replacements of equipment and improvements for the System, or any part thereof.

(5) After all the foregoing provisions for use of moneys in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, moneys remaining therein and not permitted to be retained therein, if any ("Surplus

Revenues"), may be used to prepay installments of the Bonds, pro rata, or for any lawful purpose.

Whenever the money in the Reserve Fund (other than moneys required to be transferred to the Earnings Fund pursuant to Section 4.04 of the 1988 Resolution) shall be sufficient to prepay the Bonds in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, to prepay the Bonds at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof.

The Depository Bank is hereby designated as the Fiscal Agent for the administration of the Reserve Fund, the Depreciation Reserve, the Earnings Fund and the Rebate Fund herein provided, and all amounts required for the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve will be deposited therein by the Issuer upon transfers of funds from the Revenue Fund at the times provided herein, together with written advice stating the amount remitted for deposit into each such fund.

All the funds provided for in this Section, except with respect to the Rebate Fund and Excess Investment Earnings (as defined in the 1988 Resolution) in the Earnings Fund, which shall be held for rebate to the United States free from any such lien or trust, shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein, and until so used, the Purchaser shall have a lien thereon (other than such Excess Investment Earnings in the Earnings Fund and the Rebate Fund as aforesaid) for further securing payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon, but the Depository Bank shall not be a trustee as to such funds. It is to be understood that all funds in the Rebate Fund shall be held free and clear of any such lien or trust and shall only be used for the purposes set forth in the 1988 Resolution notwithstanding anything else herein to the contrary.

If on any payment date the Revenues are insufficient to make the payments and transfers as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments and transfers in addition to those which would otherwise be required to be made on the subsequent payment dates.

Subject to the 1988 Resolution, the Depository Bank, at the direction of the Issuer, shall keep the moneys in the Reserve Fund, the Depreciation Reserve, the Earnings Fund and the Rebate Fund invested and reinvested to the fullest extent possible in accordance with applicable law, and to the extent practicable, in Qualified Investments having maturities consonant with the required use thereof. Investments in any fund or account under this Bond Legislation shall, unless otherwise provided herein or required by law, be valued at the lower of cost or the then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including value of accrued interest and

giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held by the "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments. Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and interest accruing thereon any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. Subject to the 1988 Resolution, earnings upon moneys in the Reserve Fund, so long as the Minimum Reserve is on deposit and maintained therein, shall be paid annually in January into the Revenue Fund by the Depository Bank and used for prepayment of the principal of the Bonds; provided, however, notwithstanding any provisions of the 1988 Resolution to the contrary, any amounts remaining in the Earnings Fund following transfer to the Rebate Fund pursuant to the last sentence of Section 4.04A of the 1988 Resolution shall be transferred to and deposited in the Revenue Fund and thereafter immediately used for prepayment of principal of the Bonds on a pro rata basis, so long as the Bond is outstanding.

(C) Change of Depository Agent and Fiscal Agent. The Issuer may designate another bank or trust company insured by FDIC as Fiscal Agent and Depository Bank if the aforesaid Bank should cease for any reason to serve or if the Governing Body determines by resolution that said Bank or its successor should no longer serve as Fiscal Agent or Depository Bank. Upon any such change, the Governing Body will cause notice of the change to be sent by registered or certified mail to the Purchaser.

(D) User Contracts. The Issuer shall, prior to delivery of the Bond, provide evidence that there will be 140 bona fide users initially upon the System, and must obtain user agreements and the user contribution, if any, from each new user and deposit in the Water Project Construction Account all such user contributions collected.

(E) Charges and Fees. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Depository Bank such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the charges and fees of the Depository Bank then due.

(F) Investment of Excess Balances. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in any of such funds or accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, in a lawful manner for securing deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

(G) Remittances. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Depository Bank shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

(H) Gross Revenues. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE V

GENERAL COVENANTS

Section 5.01. General Statement. So long as the Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Fund a sum sufficient to prepay the entire principal of the Bond or the Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon to the date of prepayment, the covenants and agreements contained herein shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants between the Issuer and the Purchaser.

Section 5.02. Rates. The Issuer will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix and collect such rates, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide revenues in each fiscal year sufficient to produce Net Revenues equal to not less than 110% of the annual debt service on the Bond and to make the payments required herein into the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve and all the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the System during such Fiscal Year and such rates, fees and other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate Revenues for such purposes.

Section 5.03. Sale of the System. The System will not be sold without the prior written consent of the Purchaser so long as the Bond is outstanding. Such consent will provide for disposition of the proceeds of any such sale.

Section 5.04. Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations. No additional parity bonds or obligations payable out of the Revenues of the System or any part thereof shall be issued after the issuance of the Bond pursuant hereto except with the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

Section 5.05. Insurance and Bond. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, as an expense of construction, operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain, so long as the Bond remains outstanding, insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(a) Fire, Lightning, Vandalism, Malicious Mischief and Extended Coverage Insurance, to be procured upon acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, and immediately upon any portion of the System now in use, on all above-ground structures of the System in an amount equal to the full insurable value thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the

System, the Issuer will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(b) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured not later than the date of delivery of the Bond.

(c) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated at any time or times for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle for the Issuer.

(d) Workmen's Compensation Coverage for all Employees of the District Eligible Therefor and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be required of each prime contractor, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of said County prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code Section 38-2-39. Workers' compensation insurance will be maintained as required by the laws of the State of West Virginia.

(e) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every member of the Governing Body and every officer and employee of the District having custody of the Revenue Fund or of any revenues or other funds of the System in an amount at least equal to the total annual debt service requirements for all outstanding FmHA loans.

(f) Flood Insurance to be procured, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(g) Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, during construction of the Project and so long as the Bond is outstanding, the Issuer will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the Issuer, and during such construction will require each contractor and subcontractor to

carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the Purchaser may specify, with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Purchaser.

Section 5.06. Statutory Mortgage. For the further protection of the Holder of the Bond, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Bond.

Section 5.07. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

(a) Failure to make payment of any monthly amortization installment upon the Bond at the date specified for payment thereof; and/or

(b) Failure duly and punctually to observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the Issuer contained in the Bond or herein, or violation of or failure to observe any provision of any pertinent law or the Bond Resolutions.

Section 5.08. Enforcement. Upon the happening of any Event of Default specified above, then, and in every such case, the Purchaser may proceed to protect and enforce its rights by an appropriate action in any court of competent jurisdiction, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement, or execution of any power, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as shall be deemed most effectual to protect and enforce such rights and shall have all rights prescribed by the Act, W.Va. Code and other applicable law.

Upon application by the Purchaser, such court may, upon proof of such default appoint a receiver for the affairs of the Issuer and the System. The Receiver so appointed shall administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, shall exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to the System, shall proceed under the direction of the Court to obtain authorization to increase rates and charges of the System, and shall have the power to collect and receive all revenues and apply the same in such manner as the court may direct.

Section 5.09. Fiscal Year; Budget. While the Bond is outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a Fiscal Year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than thirty days prior to the beginning of each fiscal year, the Issuer agrees to adopt the Annual Budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of the Annual Budget shall be made during such Fiscal

Year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Governing Body. Copies of each Annual Budget shall be delivered to the Purchaser by the beginning of each Fiscal Year.

If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted the Annual Budget before the first day of any Fiscal Year, it shall adopt a Budget of Current Expenses from month to month until the adoption of the Annual Budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the year next preceding by more than ten per centum; and provided further, that adoption of a Budget of Current Expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an Annual Budget unless failure to adopt an Annual Budget be for a reason beyond the control of the Issuer. Each such Budget of Current Expenses shall be mailed immediately to the Purchaser.

Section 5.10. Compensation of Members of Governing Body. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that no compensation for policy direction shall be paid to the members of the Governing Body in excess of the amount permitted by the Act. Payment of any compensation to any such member for policy direction shall not be made if such payment would cause the Net Revenues to fall below the amount required to meet all payments provided for herein, nor when there is default in the performance of or compliance with any covenant or provision hereof.

Section 5.11. Covenant to Proceed and Complete. The Issuer hereby covenants to proceed as promptly as possible with the construction of the Project to completion thereof in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and on file with the Secretary on the date of adoption hereof, subject to permitted changes.

Section 5.12. Books and Records; Audits. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and the Purchaser shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The Issuer shall, at least once a year, cause said books, records and accounts of the System to be properly audited by an independent competent firm of certified public accountants and shall mail a copy of such audit report to the Purchaser. The Issuer further covenants to comply with the Act with respect to such books, records and accounts.

Section 5.13. Maintenance of System. The Issuer covenants that it will continuously operate, in an economical and efficient manner, and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility as herein provided so long as the Bond is outstanding.

Section 5.14. No Competition. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not permit competition with the System within its boundaries or within the territory served by it and will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise, permit or other authorization for any person, firm, corporation, public or private body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever to provide any of the services supplied by the System within the boundaries of the Issuer or within the territory served by the System.

Section 5.15. Tax Covenants as to Tax Exempt Status of Bonds.

1. The District covenants that (a) it shall not permit or cause to be done any act or thing which would result in the loss of exemption from tax of interest on the Bond under Section 103 (a) of the Internal Revenue Code and the regulations thereunder, or under any successor or similar provision of the Internal Revenue Code hereinafter enacted and applicable to the Bond, and regulations thereunder; (b) it shall not invest or otherwise use or permit or cause to be invested or used, any of the proceeds of the Bond, or moneys deemed to be proceeds of the Bond under the Internal Revenue Code, directly or indirectly, in any manner which would result in such Bond being classified as an "arbitrage bond" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Service Code or regulations thereunder, and each shall comply with the requirements of such Section and (c) no part of the proceeds of the Bond or any funds held under the Ordinance shall at any time be used directly or indirectly for any purpose for which would cause the Bond to be subject to treatment as an "private activity bond" under the Internal Revenue Code or regulations thereunder and to that end the District will comply with the applicable law as long as the Bond is outstanding.

2. Tax Covenants. The District hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The District shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Bond used for private business use is, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Bond during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Bond or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a private business use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a private business use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the District, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a private business use, and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Bond are used for a private business use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Bond during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Bond or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in

property used or to be used for said private business use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for the District, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said private business use, then said excess over said 5% or Net Proceeds of the Bonds used for a private business use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of that portion of the Project to which such private business use is related.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The District shall assure that not in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Bond are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The District shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149 (b) of the Code and Regulations promulgated thereunder.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The District will file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Bond and the interest thereon, including without limitation, the information return required under Section 149 (3) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The District will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including those deemed necessary by the Holder) so that the interest on the Bond will be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions, or fail to take any actions (including those determined by the Holder) which would adversely affect such exclusion.

ARTICLE VI

RATES, ETC.

Section 6.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges.

A. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth on an Order of the Public Service Commission dated May 29, 1992 in Case Number 92-0435-PWD-30B, which order is incorporated herein by reference and is made a part hereof.

Section 6.02. Further Covenants

The District hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

(a) There shall not be any discrimination or differential in rates between customers in similar circumstances.

(b) All delinquent fees, rates and charges for services or facilities of the System shall be liens on the premises served of equal degree, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes, as provided in the Act. The Issuer shall have all remedies and powers provided under the Act and other applicable provisions of law with regard to the collection and enforcement of such fees, rates and charges.

(c) The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System nor any of the facilities; and in the event that the Issuer or any department, agency, officer or employee thereof should avail itself or themselves of the services or facilities of the System, the same fees, rates and charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged, such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and revenues so received shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other Revenues of the System.

(d) The Issuer may require any applicant for any service by the System to deposit a reasonable and equitable amount to insure payment of all charges for the services rendered by the System, which deposit shall be handled and disposed of under the applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

ARTICLE VII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01. Defeasance of Bond. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holder of the Bond, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Bond, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owner of the Bond, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Section 7.02. Filing Under Uniform Commercial Code. Contemporaneously with the delivery of the Bond, the Issuer shall execute Financing Statements and promptly thereafter shall file such a Financing Statement in the offices of the Secretary of State of West Virginia and of the Clerk of the County Commission of said County.

Section 7.03. Delivery of Bond. The Chairman and Secretary-Treasurer of the Governing Body are hereby authorized and directed to cause the Series 1993 Bond, numbered R-1, hereby awarded to the Purchaser pursuant to prior agreement, to be delivered to the Purchaser as soon as the Purchaser will accept such delivery.

Section 7.04. Severability of Invalid Provision. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions hereof should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, although not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed separable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions hereof, and shall in no way affect the validity of all the other provisions hereof or the Bond.

Section 7.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions hereof are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed; provided that this Section shall not be applicable to the Loan Resolution (Form FmHA 442-47).

Section 7.06. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 7.07. Modification or Amendment. The Bond Legislation may not be modified or amended after final passage without the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

Section 7.08. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 7.09. Supplemental Resolution. The District may pass such supplemental resolution, if necessary, to effectuate the purposes and intent of this resolution.

Section 7.10. Effective Time. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Section 7.11. 1988 and 1990 Resolutions. The 1988 and 1990 resolutions and all parts not expressly hereby changed shall continue in full force and effect.

Adopted this 7th day of June, 1993.

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC
SERVICE DISTRICT

By Matthew G Gapp
Chairman of Public Service Board

By Frederick W. Gunter
Member

By Edward E. Metheny
Member

(SEAL)

Attest:

By Ed Metheny
Secretary

CERTIFICATION

I, Ed Methany, Secretary of the Public Service Board of the Hardy Public Service District, hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of the Resolution of a special meeting of said Public Service Board held June 7, 1993. I further hereby certify that the action of said Public Service Board set forth therein remains in full force and effect and has not been amended or repealed.

WITNESS my signature on this 7th day of June, 1993.

Ed Methany
Secretary

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,

COUNTY OF HARDY, TO-WIT:

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this 7th day of June, 1993, by Matthew G. Gapp, the Chairman of the Hardy County Public Service District, a Public Corporation, on behalf of the Corporation.

Teresa D. Sherman
NOTARY PUBLIC

My commission expires 10/25/94.

(Affix Notary Seal)

OFFICIAL SEAL
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
TERESA D. SHERMAN
416 Jackson Avenue
Moorefield, WV 26836
My Commission expires October 25, 1994

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,

COUNTY OF HARDY, TO-WIT:

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this 7th day of June, 1993, by Matthew G. Gapp, the Chairman of the Hardy County Public Service District, a Public Corporation, on behalf of the Corporation.

Teresa A. Sherman
NOTARY PUBLIC

My commission expires 10/25/94.

(Affix Notary Seal)

OFFICIAL SEAL
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
TERESA D. SHERMAN
416 Jackson Avenue
Moorefield, WV 26836
My Commission expires October 25, 1994

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, Hardy County Commission Clerk's Office June 22, 1993 10:00 a.m.

The foregoing Instrument, together with the certificate of its acknowledgment, was this day presented in said office and admitted to record.

Teste _____ Clerk.

CASTO & HARRIS INC., SPENCER, W. VA. SE-ORDER NO 95144-01

$320,000
HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
TAXABLE WATER REVENUE BOND (PHASE III)
SERIES 1995A

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
	ARTICLE I STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS	
Section 1.01.	Authority for this Resolution	1
Section 1.02.	Findings and Determinations	1
Section 1.03.	Resolution to Constitute Contract	3
Section 1.04.	Definitions	3
	ARTICLE II AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT	
Section 2.01.	Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	6
	ARTICLE III AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUANCE OF BOND	
Section 3.01.	Authorization of Bond	6
Section 3.02.	Description of Bond	6
Section 3.03.	Execution of Bond	7
Section 3.04.	Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bond	7
Section 3.05.	Registrar	7
Section 3.06.	Bond Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	7
Section 3.07.	Bond Secured by Pledge of Revenues	8
Section 3.08.	Form of Bond	8
	(FORM OF BOND)	9
	ARTICLE IV INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING	
Section 4.01.	Authorization and General Terms	13
Section 4.02.	Terms of and Security for Notes	13
Section 4.03.	Notes are Special Obligations	13
Section 4.04.	Execution of Documents	13
	ARTICLE V REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS	
Section 5.01.	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	13
Section 5.02.	Bond Proceeds; 1995A Project Construction Account	14
Section 5.03.	Covenants of the Issuer as to Revenues and Funds	14

ARTICLE VI
GENERAL COVENANTS

Section 6.01.	General Statement	17
Section 6.02.	Rates	17
Section 6.03.	Sale of the System	17
Section 6.04.	Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations	17
Section 6.05.	Insurance and Bond	17
Section 6.06.	Statutory Mortgage	18
Section 6.07.	Events of Default	18
Section 6.08.	Enforcement	18
Section 6.09.	Fiscal Year; Budget	19
Section 6.10.	Compensation of Members of Governing Body	19
Section 6.11.	Covenant to Proceed and Complete	19
Section 6.12.	Books and Records; Audits	19
Section 6.13.	Maintenance of System	20
Section 6.14.	No Competition	20

ARTICLE VII
RATES, RULES, COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 7.01.	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges	20
Section 7.02.	Water Purchase Contract	21
Section 7.03.	Further Covenants	21

ARTICLE VIII
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 8.01.	Defeasance of Bond	21
Section 8.02.	Filing Under Uniform Commercial Code	21
Section 8.03.	Delivery of Bond	22
Section 8.04.	Severability of Invalid Provision	22
Section 8.05.	Conflicting Provisions Repealed	22
Section 8.06.	Table of Contents and Headings	22
Section 8.07.	Modification or Amendment	22
Section 8.08.	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	22
Section 8.09.	Supplemental Resolutions	22
Section 8.10.	Effective Time	22
Section 8.11	Statutory Notice of Meeting and Bond Issue	22

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC SERVICE PROPERTIES AND ISSUANCE OF PARITY TAXABLE WATER REVENUE BOND (PHASE III), SERIES 1995A, OF THE HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, IN THE AMOUNT OF $320,000, TO FINANCE THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS TO A PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM; DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BOND; PROVIDING FOR INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING; PLACING LIMIT ON SALE OF SYSTEM; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES AND SECURITY OF THE HOLDERS OF THE BOND; PROVIDING STATUTORY LIEN ON REVENUES AND SYSTEM; PROVIDING FOR THE ADOPTION, RATIFICATION, APPROVAL AND COLLECTION OF RATES AND CHARGES FOR THE PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM; AUTHORIZING WATER PURCHASE CONTRACT WITH TOWN OF MOOREFIELD; AND PROVIDING GENERAL TERMS AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS RESOLUTION SHALL TAKE EFFECT.

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, MOOREFIELD, WEST VIRGINIA:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Article 13A, Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act") and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. Hardy County Public Service District (the "PSD" or "Issuer") is a public service district created pursuant to the Act by an order issued by The County Commission of Hardy County, located in Hardy County, West Virginia.

B. The Issuer now has a public water system and desires to improve and expand that system and it is deemed essential, convenient and desirable for the health, welfare, safety, advantage and convenience of the inhabitants of the Issuer and, accordingly, it is hereby ordered, that there be acquired and constructed certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public water system of the Issuer known as the "System" (sometimes referred to herein as the "System") so as to improve the public health, comfort and convenience of residents of the Public Service District, including the construction and installation of all necessary appurtenant facilities consisting of a water distribution system known as rural Phase III to serve residents of Hutterville, Fisher, Frosty Hollow, 1 mile along U.S. Route 220 North, 1/2 mile on County Route 220/4 and adjacent areas (the "Project"), and generally described as water line extensions, pumps, pumping stations, water plant improvements and necessary appurtenances particularly described in and according to the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer for the Project and heretofore filed in the office of the Secretary of the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of the Issuer. The construction and acquisition of the Project and the financing hereby authorized and provided for are public purposes of the Issuer and are ordered for the purpose of meeting and serving public convenience and necessity.

C. It is necessary for the Issuer to issue its revenue bond in the aggregate principal amount of $320,000 to finance a portion of the costs of such construction in the manner hereinafter provided.

D. The estimated maximum cost of the construction of the Project is $1,410,000, which will be obtained from the proceeds of sale of the Series 1995A Bond herein authorized and from grants to be made by RECD, as hereinafter

defined, and by the State of West Virginia, in the amounts of $400,000 and $690,000, respectively. The cost of such construction shall be deemed to include, without being limited to, the construction or acquisition of the Project, the acquisition of any necessary property, real or personal, or any interest therein; interest on the Bond prior to, during and for six (6) months after completion of such construction to the extent that revenues of the System are not sufficient therefor; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the construction of the Project and the financing authorized hereby.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than forty (40) years.

F. There are currently outstanding the obligations of the Issuer with which the Bond will rank on a parity as to lien and source of and security for payment as follows:

(i) Water Revenue Bond of the Issuer, dated March 15, 1988 (the "1988 Bond") issued in the original principal amount of $300,000 secured under the terms of the 1988 Resolution (hereinafter defined);

(ii) Water Revenue Bond of the Issuer, dated July 12, 1990 (the "1990 Bond") issued in the original principal amount of $50,000 secured under the terms of the 1990 Resolution (hereinafter defined); and

(iii) Water System Revenue Bond of the Issuer, dated June 22, 1993 (the "1993 Bond") issued in the original principal amount of $330,000 secured under the terms of the 1993 Resolution (hereinafter defined).

With the exception of the bonds described above and the 1995B Series Bond, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which will rank prior to or on a parity with the Bond as to lien, pledge and/or source of and security for payment.

G. The Issuer is not in default under the terms of the 1988 Resolution, the 1990 Resolution and the 1993 Resolution or any document in connection therewith, and has complied with all requirements of all the foregoing with respect to the issuance of parity bonds or has obtained a sufficient and valid waiver thereof.

H. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year from the operation of the System after completion of the Project will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Bond (as hereinafter defined) and all debt service, reserve fund and other payments provided for herein.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the construction, acquisition and operation of the Project and issuance of the Bond, or will have so complied prior to issuance of the Bond including, among other things, the imposition of rates and charges, the consent and approval, pursuant to the Act, of the issuance of the Bond by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order.

J. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that the Bond be sold to the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Economic and Community Development, successor in interest to the Farmers Home Administration (the "Purchaser" or "RECD"), pursuant to the terms and provisions of a letter of conditions dated April 8, 1994, and all amendments thereto (the "Letter of Conditions").

K. The Issuer has also made arrangements for interim financing as requested by RECD and deems it to be in the best interests of the Issuer to enter into a Credit Agreement and execute a note or notes in the initial amount of $320,000 payable to any interim construction or financing lender which lender is initially South Branch Valley National Bank.

Section 1.03. Resolution to Constitute Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bond by the Purchaser, this Resolution (the "Resolution") shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Purchaser, and the covenants and agreements set forth herein to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owner of the Bond.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the text otherwise expressly requires:

"Act" means Article 13A, Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code, as amended.

"1995A Series Bond" means the $320,000 Taxable Water Revenue Bond (Phase III) authorized by this resolution.

"1995B Series Bond" means the $280,000 Taxable Water Revenue Bond (Wardensville Extension) authorized by the Issuer in a separate resolution.

"Bond" means the $320,000 Taxable Water Revenue Bond (Phase III), Series 1995A, authorized hereby to be issued.

"Bonds" means the Bond, the 1988, 1990, 1993 and 1995B Series Bonds.

"1988 Bond" means the outstanding Bond of the Issuer dated March 15, 1988, described in Section 1.02 F.(i) herein.

"1990 Bond" means the outstanding Bond of the Issuer dated July 12, 1990, described in Section 1.02 F.(ii) herein.

"1993 Bond" means the outstanding Bond of the Issuer dated June 22, 1993, described in Section 1.02 F.(iii) herein.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body.

"Consulting Engineer" means Thrasher Engineering, Inc., Clarksburg, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineer for the System.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02 hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Depository Bank" means initially the South Branch Valley National Bank, Moorefield, West Virginia, a bank or trust company which is a member of FDIC and its successors and assigns or such other qualified bank or trust company designated now or hereafter by Issuer.

"Facilities" or "water facilities" means all the land and tangible properties of the System and also any tangible properties which may hereafter be added to the water system by addition, betterments, extensions and improvements thereto and properties, furniture, fixtures or equipment therefor, hereafter at any time constructed or acquired.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Fiscal Year" means each year beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Public Service Board of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Herein" means in this Resolution.

"Holder of the Bond" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of the Bond.

"Issuer" or "Public Service District" means Hardy County Public Service District, Hardy County, West Virginia, and, where appropriate, also means the Governing Body.

"Letter of Conditions" means the Letter of Conditions of the Farmers Home Administration, now known as RECD, successor in interest to the Farmers Home Administration, dated April 8, 1994, and any other amendments thereto.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the gross revenues, as defined below, remaining after deduction only of Operating Expenses, as defined below.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the Issuer relating and chargeable solely to the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting practices, and retention of a sum not to exceed one-sixth of the budgeted operating expenses stated above for the current year as working capital, and language herein requiring payment of operating expenses means also retention of not to exceed such sum as working capital, provided that all monthly amortization payments upon the Bonds and into the Reserve Fund and Depreciation Reserve have been made to the last monthly payment date prior to the date of such retention.

"Project" shall have the meaning stated in Section 1.02 B. above.

"Purchaser", "RECD, acting on behalf of the Rural Utilities Service, successor in interest to the Farmers Home Administration", "Rural Economic and Community Development, acting on behalf of the Rural Utilities Service, successor in interest to the Farmers Home Administration" or "Government" means United States of America, United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Economic and Community Development, acting on behalf of the Rural Utilities Service, successor in interest to the Farmers Home Administration, and any successor thereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and include any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidence of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor, must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral, and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6, of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registrar" or "Bond Registrar" means the Issuer which usually shall act by its Secretary.

"Resolution" means this Resolution and all resolutions supplemental hereto.

"1988 Resolution" means the resolution providing for the 1988 Bond, adopted October 19, 1988, as amended by resolution adopted March 15, 1989.

"1990 Resolution" means the resolution providing for the 1990 Bond, adopted July 12, 1990.

"1993 Resolution" means the resolution providing for the 1993 Bond, adopted June 7, 1993.

"Revenues" or "gross revenues" means all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by the Issuer, or accrued to the Issuer or any department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting principles.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body.

"System" means the Project initially, and all existing water facilities owned by the Issuer and all Facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter acquired and/or owned, held or used in connection with the System, including mains, hydrants, meters, valves, standpipes, storage tanks, pump tanks, pumping stations, intakes, wells, impounding reservoirs, pumps, machinery, purification plants, softening apparatus and all other facilities necessary, appropriate, useful, convenient or incidental in connection with or to a public water system; and shall also include any and all additions, extensions, improvements, replacements, properties or other facilities at any time acquired or constructed for said water system after completion of the Project.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the system in order to connect thereto.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa, and words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; words importing the masculine, feminine or neuter genders shall include any other gender; and any requirement for execution, sealing and/or attestation of the Bonds or any certificate or other document by the Secretary shall mean that such Bond certificate or other document may be executed, sealed and/or attested by an Acting Secretary.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $1,410,000 in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article V hereof.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUANCE OF BOND

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bond. Subject and pursuant to the provisions hereof, the Bonds of the Issuer to be known as "Hardy County Public Service District Water Revenue Bond (Phase III), Series 1995A" in the principal amount of $320,000, are hereby authorized to be issued for the purpose of financing a portion of the cost of the construction and acquisition of the Project.

Section 3.02. Description of Bond. The Bond shall be issued as a single registered form, No. AR-1, and shall be dated on the date of delivery. The Bond shall bear interest from date, payable monthly at a maximum rate of four and one half percent (4.50%) per annum or such lower rate that RECD, formerly FmHA, will make available at closing, and shall be sold for the par value thereof but in no event greater than four and one half percent (4.50%) per annum.

The Bond shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer and shall be payable as provided in the Bond form hereinafter set forth.

The Bond shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer and shall be payable as provided in the Bond form hereinafter set forth.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bond. The Bond shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman and its corporate seal shall be affixed thereto and attested by the Secretary, and the Chairman and the Secretary are hereby authorized to execute the Bond and such other documents as are necessary to finalize this transaction. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Bond shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bond so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bond may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bond had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bond may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bond such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bond. The Bond shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but the Bond may only be transferred by transfer of the registration thereof upon the books required to be kept pursuant to Section 3.05 hereof, by the party in whose name it is registered, in person or by attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of the Bond for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer, duly executed in a form acceptable to the Registrar. No interest in the Bond shall be transferable except by means of transfer of registration of a Bond representing such interest and delivery of a new Bond or Bonds in exchange therefor in accordance with this Bond Resolution.

Whenever the Bond shall be surrendered for registration of transfer, the Issuer shall execute and deliver a new Bond or Bonds in authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. The Registrar shall require the payment by the new owner requesting such transfer of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer, but the Issuer shall pay any other expenses incurred by the Registrar with respect to such transfer.

No registration of transfer of the Bond shall be permitted to be made after the 15th day next preceding any installment payment date on that Bond.

Section 3.05. Registrar. The Issuer shall be the Bond Registrar and will keep or cause to be kept by its agent at its office, sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the Bond, and upon presentation for such purpose, the Registrar shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register the Bond initially issued pursuant hereto and register the transfer, or cause to be registered by its agent, on such books, the transfer of the Bonds as hereinbefore provided.

The Registrar shall accept the Bond for registration or transfer only if ownership thereof is to be registered in the name of an individual (including joint ownership), a corporation, a partnership or a trust, and only upon receipt of the social security number of each individual, the federal employer identification number of each corporation or partnership or social security numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of each trust and the name of the trustee of each trust and/or such other identifying number and information as may be required by law.

Section 3.06. Bond Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case the Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may in its discretion issue and deliver a new Bond of like tenor as the Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or

lost, and upon the holder's furnishing the Issuer proof of his, her or its ownership thereof and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may require. The Bond so surrendered shall be canceled and held for the account of the Issuer. If the Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond the Issuer may pay the same, and if such Bond be destroyed, stolen or lost, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bond Secured by Pledge of Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Bond shall be secured forthwith by a parity lien with the 1988 Bond, the 1990 Bond, the 1993 Bond and the 1995B Series Bond on the net revenues derived from the System in addition to the statutory mortgage lien on the System hereinafter provided for. The net revenues derived from the System in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bond, and to make the payments as hereinafter provided, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bond as the same become due.

Section 3.08. Form of Bond. Subject to the provisions hereof, the text of the Bond and the other details thereof shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be authorized or permitted hereby or any supplemental resolution adopted after the date of adoption hereof and prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF BOND)

$320,000
HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
TAXABLE WATER REVENUE BOND (PHASE III),
SERIES 1995A

No. AR-1 Date: December 18, 1995

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district created pursuant to the Act by an order issued by The County Commission of Hardy County, in Hardy County of said State (herein called "Issuer"), hereby promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of Three Hundred Twenty Thousand and 00/100 Dollars, plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of four and one half percent (4.50%) per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing on the 30th day following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first twenty-four (24) months after the date hereof, and $1,469.00 covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of forty (40) years from the date of this Bond, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Issuer as requested by Issuer and approved by the Government, and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to the principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Issuer. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Rural Economic and Community Development, successor in interest to the Farmers Home Administration, according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Issuer to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Issuer shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Issuer may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Issuer, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Issuer, and the Government will pay the interest to which the

holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Issuer to the Government without demand. Issuer agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Issuer hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of construction of improvements to a water system (the "System") of the Issuer, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Issuer, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Bond Legislation, and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code (herein called the "Act").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Issuer may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Issuer will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government,

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Issuer made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act, as amended. This Bond shall be subject to the regulations of the Rural Economic Community Development, successor in interest to the Farmers Home Administration, and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ON A PARITY AS TO LIEN AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT WITH THE WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1988, WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1990, WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1993 AND TAXABLE WATER REVENUE BOND (WARDENSVILLE EXTENSION), SERIES 1995B OF THE ISSUER DESCRIBED IN THE RESOLUTIONS ISSUED WITH RESPECT TO EACH SERIES.

The initial address of Government for purposes of bond registration is P.O. Box 678, Morgantown, WV 26505.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

(SEAL)

By: _____
Chairman
P.O. Box 209
Moorefield, WV 26936

ATTEST:

By: _____
Secretary

(Form Of)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(6)	$	
(2)	$		(7)	$	
(3)	$		(8)	$	
(4)	$		(9)	$	
(5)	$		(10)	$	

TOTAL $ _____

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

DATED: _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

ARTICLE IV

INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING

Section 4.01. Authorization and General Terms. In order to pay certain costs of the Project pending receipt of the gross proceeds of the Bond, the Issuer may issue and sell its Note or Notes (the "Notes"), in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $320,000. The Notes may be issued as evidence of a line of credit from a commercial bank or other lender, at the discretion of the Issuer, and as shall be set forth in a resolution supplemental hereto. The Notes shall bear interest from the date or dates, at such rate or rates, payable on such date or dates and shall mature on such date or dates and be subject to such prepayment or redemption, all as provided in the supplemental resolution.

Section 4.02. Terms of and Security for Notes. The Notes, if issued, shall be issued with such terms and secured in the manner set forth in a supplemental resolution.

Section 4.03. Notes are Special Obligations. The Notes shall be special obligations of the Issuer payable as to principal and interest solely from the proceeds of the Bond, grant proceeds, surplus revenues, letter of credit proceeds, if any, and other sources. The Notes do not and shall not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions. The general funds of the Issuer are not liable and neither the full faith and credit nor the taxing power, if any, of the Issuer is pledged for the payment of the Notes. The holders of the Notes shall never have the right to compel the forfeiture of any property of the Issuer. The Notes shall not be a debt of the Issuer, nor a legal or equitable pledge, charge, lien or encumbrance upon any property of the Issuer or upon any of its income, receipts or revenues except as set forth in the supplemental resolution.

Section 4.04. Execution of Documents. The Notes, Credit Agreement and any other documents required to be executed by the commercial bank or other lender shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized to execute any Note, Notes, Credit Agreement or any other documents necessary to secure the interim financing.

ARTICLE V

REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created and established with (or continued if previously established by the 1988 Resolution) and shall be held by the Depository Bank, separate, distinct and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the 1988 Resolution and continued hereby;

(2) 1995A Project Construction Account;

(3) Reserve Fund (established by the 1988 Resolution and continued hereby);

(4) Depreciation Reserve (established by the 1988 Resolution and continued hereby); and

(5) Sinking Fund.

Section 5.02. Bond Proceeds; 1995A Project Construction Account: All moneys received from the sale of the Bond shall be deposited on receipt by the Issuer in the Depository Bank, a member of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC), in a special account hereby now established and designated as "$320,000 Hardy County Public Service District Water System Construction Account (Phase III)" (herein called the "1995A Project Construction Account"). The moneys in the 1995A Project Construction Account in excess of the amount insured by FDIC shall be secured at all times by such bank by securities or in a manner lawful for the securing of deposits of state and municipal funds under West Virginia law. Moneys in the 1995A Project Construction Account shall be expended by the Issuer solely for the purposes provided herein.

Until completion of the construction of the Project, the Issuer will transfer from the 1995A Project Construction Account and pay to the Purchaser on or before the due date, such sums as shall be from time to time required to make the monthly installment payments on the Bond if there are not sufficient Net Revenues to make such monthly payment

If the Issuer shall determine at any time that all funds on deposit in the 1995A Project Construction Account exceed the estimated disbursements on account of the Project for the ensuing ninety (90) days, the Issuer may invest such excess funds in Qualified Investments.

Pending application as provided in this Section 5.02, money and funds in the 1995A Project Construction Account shall be invested and reinvested at the direction of the Issuer, to the extent possible in accordance with applicable law, in Qualified Investments.

When construction of the Project has been completed and all costs thereof have been paid or provision for such payment has been made, any balance remaining in the 1995A Project Construction Account shall be disposed of in accordance with the regulations of the Purchaser.

Section 5.03. Covenants of the Issuer as to Revenues and Funds. So long as any of the Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Fund a sum sufficient to pay, when due or at the earliest practical prepayment date, the entire principal of the Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon, the Issuer further covenants with the holder of the Bond as follows:

(A) Revenue Fund. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, and all Tap Fees received, shall be deposited as collected by the Issuer in a special fund in a bank or trust company in the State of West Virginia which is a member of FDIC, which Fund, known as the "Revenue Fund" originally established under the 1988 Resolution and which is hereby continued hereunder with the Depository Bank. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided herein and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided herein.

(B) Disposition of Revenues. All Revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority subject to the provisions of Section 4.04 of the 1988 Resolution not otherwise modified herein:

(1) The Issuer shall first each month pay from the moneys in the Revenue Fund all current Operating Expenses.

(2) The Issuer shall next, each month, on or before the due date of payment of each installment on the Bonds, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the National Finance Office designated in the Bond (or such other place as may be provided pursuant to the Bond), the amount required to pay the interest

on the Bonds, and to amortize the principal of the Bonds over the respective lives of each Bond issue. All payments with respect to principal of and interest on the Bonds shall be made on an equal pro rata basis in accordance with the respective aggregate principal amounts thereof outstanding and on a parity with each other. There is hereby created a sinking fund at the Depository Bank into which the Issuer shall deposit sufficient amounts from the Revenue Fund to pay the interest on the Bonds and to amortize the principal of the Bonds over the remaining respective lives of each Bond issue. As long as the Government owns the Bonds, such deposits can be replaced by the remittances described above.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on each date that payment is made as set forth in (2) above, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Reserve Fund, 1/12th of 1/10th of the amount, as of the date of calculation, equal to the maximum aggregate amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in any year, until the amount in the Reserve Fund equals such maximum amount (the "Reserve Requirement"). After the Reserve Requirement has been accumulated in the Reserve Fund, the Issuer shall monthly deposit into the Reserve Fund such part of the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, after such provision for payment of monthly installments on the Bonds and for payment of Operating Expenses of the System, as shall be required to maintain the Reserve Requirement. Moneys in the Reserve Fund not required to be transferred to the Earnings Fund pursuant to Section 4.04 of the 1988 Resolution shall be used solely to make up any deficiency for monthly payments of the principal of and interest on the Bonds to said National Finance Office (or other place provided) as the same shall become due or for prepayment of installments on the Bonds, or for mandatory prepayment of the Bonds as hereinafter provided, and for no other purpose, on an equal pro rata basis in accordance with the respective aggregate principal amounts thereof outstanding and on a parity with each other.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on each date that payment is made as set forth in (2) above, transfer from the Revenue Fund and deposit in the Depreciation Reserve, the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund and not permitted to be retained therein, until there has been accumulated in the Depreciation Reserve the aggregate sum of $56,650, and thereafter such sums as shall be required to maintain such amount therein. Moneys in the Depreciation Reserve, other than any sum or sums required to be transferred to the Earnings Fund pursuant to Section 4.04 of the 1988 Resolution, shall be used first to make up any deficiencies for monthly payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due, and next to restore to the Reserve Fund any sum or sums transferred therefrom other than pursuant to Section 4.04 of the 1988 Resolution, all on a pro rata basis. Thereafter, and provided that payments into the Reserve Fund are current and in accordance with the foregoing provisions, moneys in the Depreciation Reserve, other than any sum or sums required to be transferred to the Earnings Fund pursuant to Section 4.04 of the 1988 Resolution, may be withdrawn by the Issuer and used for extraordinary repairs and for replacements of equipment and improvements for the System, or any part thereof.

(5) After all the foregoing provisions for use of moneys in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, moneys remaining therein and not permitted to be retained therein, if any ("Surplus Revenues"), may be used to prepay installments of the Bonds, pro rata, or for any lawful purpose.

Whenever the money in the Reserve Fund (other than moneys required to be transferred to the Earnings Fund pursuant to Section 4.04 of the 1988 Resolution) shall be sufficient to prepay the Bonds in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, to prepay the Bonds at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof.

The Depository Bank is hereby designated as the Fiscal Agent for the administration of the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve, herein provided,

and all amounts required for the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve will be deposited therein by the Issuer upon transfers of funds from the Revenue Fund at the times provided herein, together with written advice stating the amount remitted for deposit into each such fund.

All the funds provided for in this Section, except with respect to the Rebate Fund and Excess Investment Earnings (as defined in the 1988 Resolution) in the Earnings Fund, which shall be held for rebate to the United States free from any such lien or trust, shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein, and until so used, the Purchaser shall have a lien thereon (other than such Excess Investment Earnings in the Earnings Fund and the Rebate Fund as aforesaid) for further securing payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon, but the Depository Bank shall not be a trustee as to such funds. It is to be understood that all funds in the Rebate Fund shall be held free and clear of any such lien or trust and shall only be used for the purposes set forth in the 1988 Resolution notwithstanding anything else herein to the contrary.

If on any payment date the Revenues are insufficient to make the payments and transfers as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments and transfers in addition to those which would otherwise be required to be made on the subsequent payment dates.

Subject to the 1988 Resolution, the Depository Bank, at the direction of the Issuer, shall keep the moneys in the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve invested and reinvested to the fullest extent possible in accordance with applicable law, and to the extent practicable, in Qualified Investments having maturities consonant with the required use thereof. Investments in any fund or account under this Bond Resolution shall, unless otherwise provided herein or required by law, be valued at the lower of cost or the then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held by the "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments. Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account.

(C) Change of Depository Agent and Fiscal Agent. The Issuer may designate another bank or trust company insured by FDIC as Fiscal Agent and Depository Bank if the aforesaid Bank should cease for any reason to serve or if the Governing Body determines by ordinance that said Bank or its successor should no longer serve as Fiscal Agent or Depository Bank. Upon any such change, the Governing Body will cause notice of the change to be sent by registered or certified mail to the Purchaser.

(D) User Contracts. The Issuer shall, prior to delivery of the Bonds, provide evidence that there will be 117 bona fide users of the proposed System when the extension of the System is completed and placed in operation, and must obtain user agreements and the user contribution from each new user and deposit in the 1995A Project Construction Account all such new user contributions collected.

(E) Charges and Fees. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Depository Bank such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the charges and fees of the Depository Bank then due.

(F) Investment of Excess Balances. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in any of such funds or accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such

insured sum, in a lawful manner for securing deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

(G) Remittances. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Depository Bank shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

(H) Gross Revenues. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE VI

GENERAL COVENANTS

Section 6.01. General Statement. So long as the Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Fund a sum sufficient to prepay the entire principal of the Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon to the date of prepayment, the covenants and agreements contained herein shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants between the Issuer and the Purchaser.

Section 6.02. Rates. The Issuer will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix and collect such rates, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide revenues in each fiscal year sufficient to produce net revenues equal to not less than one hundred ten percent (110%) percent of the annual debt service on the Bond and to make the payments required herein into the Reserve Fund and all the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the System during such fiscal year and such rates, fees and other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate revenues for such purposes.

Section 6.03. Sale of the System. The System will not be sold without the prior written consent of the Purchaser so long as the Bond is outstanding. Such consent will provide for disposition of the proceeds of any such sale.

Section 6.04. Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations. No additional parity bonds or obligations payable out of the revenues of the System or any part thereof shall be issued after the issuance of the Bond pursuant hereto except with the prior written consent of the Purchaser or the then holder of or Trustee or agent for the holder of the Bond.

Section 6.05. Insurance and Bond. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, as an expense of construction, operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain, so long as the Bond remains outstanding, insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(a) Real Property Insurance, to be procured upon acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, and immediately upon any portion of the System now in use, on all above-ground structures of the System in an amount equal to the full insurable value thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Issuer will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(b) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured not later than the date of delivery of the Bonds.

(c) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated at any time or times for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle for the Issuer.

(d) Workers' Compensation Coverage for all Employees of the Town Eligible Therefor and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of one hundred percent (100%) of the construction contract, will be required of each prime contractor, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of Hardy County prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code Section 38-2-39. Workers' compensation insurance will be maintained as required by the laws of the State of West Virginia.

(e) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every member of the Governing Body and every officer and employee of the PSD having custody of the Revenue Fund or of any revenues or other funds of the System in an amount at least equal to the total annual debt service requirements for all outstanding RECD, formerly FmHA, loans.

(f) Flood Insurance to be procured, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(g) Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, during construction of the Project and so long as the Bond is outstanding, the Issuer will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the Issuer, and during such construction will require each contractor and subcontractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the Purchaser may specify, with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Purchaser.

Section 6.06. Statutory Mortgage. For the further protection of the holder of the Bond, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Bond.

Section 6.07. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

(A) Failure to make payment of any monthly amortization installment at the date specified for payment thereof and/or;

(B) Failure duly and punctually to observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the Issuer contained in the Bond or herein, or violation of or failure to observe any provision of any pertinent law or of this Bond Resolution.

Section 6.08. Enforcement. Upon the happening of any Event of Default specified above, then, and in every such case, the Purchaser may proceed to

protect and enforce its rights by an appropriate action in any court of competent jurisdiction, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement, or execution of any power, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as shall be deemed most effectual to protect and enforce such rights and shall have all rights prescribed by the Act, W.Va. Code and other applicable law.

Upon application by the Purchaser, such court may, upon proof of such default, appoint a receiver for the affairs of the Issuer and the System. The Receiver so appointed shall administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, shall exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to the System, shall proceed under the direction of the court to obtain authorization to increase rates and charges of the System, and shall have the power to collect and receive all revenues and apply the same in such manner as the court may direct.

Section 6.09. Fiscal Year; Budget. While the Bond is outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a fiscal year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than thirty (30) days prior to the beginning of each fiscal year, the Issuer agrees to adopt an Annual Budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of the Annual Budget shall be made during such fiscal year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Governing Body. Copies of each Annual Budget shall be delivered to the Purchaser by the beginning of each fiscal year.

If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted an Annual Budget before the first day of any fiscal year, it shall adopt a Budget of Current Expenses from month to month until the adoption of an Annual Budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the year next preceding by more than ten percent (10%); and provided further, that adoption of a Budget of Current Expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an Annual Budget unless failure to adopt an Annual Budget be for a reason beyond the control of the Issuer. Each such Budget of Current Expenses shall be mailed immediately to the Purchaser.

Section 6.10. Compensation of Members of Governing Body. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that no compensation for policy direction shall be paid to the members of the Governing Body in excess of the amount permitted by the Act. Payment of any compensation to any such member for policy direction shall not be made if such payment would cause the Net Revenues to fall below the amount required to meet all payments provided for herein, nor when there is default in the performance of or compliance with any covenant or provision hereof.

Section 6.11. Covenant to Proceed and Complete. The Issuer hereby covenants to proceed as promptly as possible with the construction of the Project to completion thereof in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and on file with the Secretary on the date of adoption hereof, subject to permitted changes.

Section 6.12. Books and Records; Audits. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and the Purchaser shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The Issuer shall, at least once a year, cause said books, records and accounts of the System to be properly audited by an independent competent firm of certified public accountants and shall mail a copy of such audit report to the

Purchaser. The Issuer further covenants to comply with the Act with respect to such books, records and accounts.

Section 6.13. Maintenance of System. The Issuer covenants that it will continuously operate, in an economical and efficient manner, and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility as herein provided so long as the Bond is outstanding.

Section 6.14. No Competition. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not permit competition with the System within its boundaries or within the territory served by it and will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise, permit or other authorization for any person, firm, corporation, public or private body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever to provide any of the services supplied by the System within the boundaries of the Issuer or within the territory served by the System.

ARTICLE VII

RATES, RULES, COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 7.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges.

A. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth on an Order of the Public Service Commission dated August 10, 1995, and amended October 20, 1995, in Case Number 95-0020-PWD-CN, which orders are incorporated herein by reference and are made a part hereof.

B. The Issuer hereby modifies and enacts to the extent necessary the rates and charges as set out in the above-referenced order and to be included on a tariff sheet to be filed with the Public Service Commission which rates and conditions are as follows:

Rates Available for general domestic, commercial and industrial service.		Minimum Charge No bill shall be rendered for less than the following amounts according to the size of meter installed.	
First 3,000 gals. @ $7.00 per M gals.		5/8"	meter $21.00 per month
Next gals. @ per M gals.		3/4"	meter $31.50 per month
Next gals. @ per M gals.		1"	meter $52.50 per month
Next gals. @ per M gals.		1 1/2"	meter $105.00 per month
Next gals. @ per M gals.		2"	meter $168.00 per month
Next gals. @ per M gals.		3"	meter $315.00 per month
Next gals. @ per M gals.		4"	meter $525.00 per month
Next gals. @ per M gals.		6"	meter $1,260.00 per month
Over 3,000 gals. @ $7.00 per M gals.		8"	meter $1,680.00 per month

(Minimum Monthly Bill $21.00 for 3,000 gallons)

Delayed Payment Penalty

The above tariff is net. On all accounts not paid in full within twenty (20) days of date of bill, ten percent (10%) will be added to net amount shown. If any bill is not paid within sixty (60) days after date, water service to the customer will be discontinued. Water service will not be restored until all past due water bills have been paid in full and all accrued penalties plus a reconnection charge have been paid.

Connection Charge

Prior to construction - $100.00.

After start of construction, there shall be a charge of $350.00.

Reconnection Charge

$20.00.

Section 7.02. Water Purchase Contract. As required by the Letter of Conditions and as authorized by the Public Service Commission, the Issuer shall enter and is authorized to enter into a Water Purchase Contract with the Town of Moorefield to purchase treated water.

Section 7.03. Further Covenants.

The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. There shall not be any discrimination or differential in rates between customers in similar circumstances.

B. The Issuer may require any applicant for any service by the System to deposit a reasonable and equitable amount to insure payment of all charges for the services rendered by the System, which deposit shall be handled and disposed of under the applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

C. The Issuer, to the extent permitted by law, will not accept payment of any water bill from a customer served with water and sewer services by the Issuer without payment at the same time of a sewer bill owed by such customer for the same premises.

D. All delinquent fees, rates and charges for services or facilities of the System shall be liens on the premises served of equal degree, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes, as provided in the Act. The Issuer shall have such remedies and powers as are provided under the Act and other applicable provisions of law with regard to the collection and enforcement of such fees, rates and charges.

E. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System nor any of the facilities; and in the event that the Issuer or any department, agency, officer or employee thereof should avail itself or themselves of the services or facilities of the System, the same fees, rates and charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged, such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and revenues so received shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other Revenues of the System.

ARTICLE VIII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 8.01. Defeasance of Bond. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holder of the Bond, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Resolution, then with respect to the Bond, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Resolution and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owner of the Bond, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Section 8.02. Filing Under Uniform Commercial Code. Contemporaneously with the delivery of the Bond, the Issuer shall execute Financing Statements

meeting the requirements of the Uniform Commercial Code of West Virginia and promptly thereafter shall file such Financing Statements in the offices of the Secretary of State of West Virginia and of the Clerk of the County Commission of Hardy County.

Section 8.03. Delivery of Bond. The Chairman and Secretary of the Governing Body are hereby authorized and directed to cause the Series 1995A Bond, numbered AR-1, hereby awarded to the Purchaser pursuant to prior agreement, to be delivered to the Purchaser as soon as the Purchaser will accept such delivery.

Section 8.04. Severability of Invalid Provision. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions hereof should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, although not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed separable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions hereof, and shall in no way affect the validity of all the other provisions hereof or the Bonds.

Section 8.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions hereof are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed; provided that this Section shall not be applicable to the Loan Resolution (Form FmHA 442-47).

Section 8.06. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 8.07. Modification or Amendment. The Bond Resolution may not be modified or amended in any material manner after final passage without the prior written consent of the Purchaser and/or holder of the Bond.

Section 8.08. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 8.09. Supplemental Resolutions. The Issuer may pass such supplemental resolutions, if necessary, to effectuate the purposes and intent of this Resolution.

Section 8.10. Effective Time. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Section 8.11 Statutory Notice of Meeting and Bond Issue. An abstract of this Bond Resolution determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents hereof shall be published once in a qualified newspaper having a general circulation in the Hardy County Public Service District, together with a notice stating that this Bond Resolution will be considered and that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Bond, and that any person interested may appear before the Public Service Board upon a date certain, not less than ten (10) days subsequent to the date of publication of such abstract of this Bond Resolution and notice, and present protests, and that a certified copy of the Resolution is on file with the Governing Body for review by interested persons during office hours of the Governing Body. At such

meeting, all objections and suggestions shall be heard, and the Governing Body shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

Passage of Resolution
Following Meeting - December 18, 1995.

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: Matthew G. Gapp
Chairman

[SEAL]
Attest:

By: Edward E. Matheny
Secretary

CERTIFICATION

I, Edward E. Metheny, Secretary of the Hardy County Public Service District, hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of an Resolution approved at a meeting of the Public Service Board of the Hardy County Public Service District held on December 18, 1995. I further hereby certify that the action of said Public Service Board set forth therein remains in full force and effect and has not been amended or repealed.

WITNESS my signature on this 18 day of December 1995.

Edward E. Metheny
Secretary

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,

COUNTY OF HARDY, to-wit:

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this 15 day of December, 1995, by Matthew G. Gapp, the Chairman of the Hardy County Public Service District, a public service district created pursuant to the Act by an order issued by The County Commission of Hardy County, West Virginia, on behalf of said public service district.

My commission expires October 25, 2004.

NOTARY PUBLIC

OFFICIAL SEAL
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
TERESA D. SHERMAN
613 JACKSON AVE.
MOOREFIELD, WV 26836
My Commission Expires October 25, 2004

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, Hardy County Commission Clerk's Office December 18, 1995 - 11:38 AM

The foregoing Instrument, together with the certificate of its acknowledgment, was this day presented in said office and admitted to record.

Teste _____ Clerk.

CASTO & HARRIS INC., SPENCER, W. VA. RE-ORDER NO. 16228-95

$280,000
HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
TAXABLE WATER REVENUE BOND (WARDENSVILLE EXTENSION)
SERIES 1995B

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
	ARTICLE I STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS	
Section 1.01.	Authority for this Resolution	1
Section 1.02.	Findings and Determinations	1
Section 1.03.	Resolution to Constitute Contract	3
Section 1.04.	Definitions	3
	ARTICLE II AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT	
Section 2.01.	Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	6
	ARTICLE III AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUANCE OF BOND	
Section 3.01.	Authorization of Bond	6
Section 3.02.	Description of Bond	6
Section 3.03.	Execution of Bond	6
Section 3.04.	Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bond	7
Section 3.05.	Registrar	7
Section 3.06.	Bond Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	7
Section 3.07.	Bond Secured by Pledge of Revenues	8
Section 3.08.	Form of Bond	8
	(FORM OF BOND)	9
	ARTICLE IV INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING	
Section 4.01.	Authorization and General Terms	13
Section 4.02.	Terms of and Security for Notes	13
Section 4.03.	Notes are Special Obligations	13
Section 4.04.	Execution of Documents	13
	ARTICLE V REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS	
Section 5.01.	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	13
Section 5.02.	Bond Proceeds; 1995B Project Construction Account	14
Section 5.03.	Covenants of the Issuer as to Revenues and Funds	14

6

ARTICLE VI
GENERAL COVENANTS

Section 6.01.	General Statement	
Section 6.02.	Rates	17
Section 6.03.	Sale of the System	17
Section 6.04.	Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations	17
Section 6.05.	Insurance and Bond	17
Section 6.06.	Statutory Mortgage	17
Section 6.07.	Events of Default	18
Section 6.08.	Enforcement	18
Section 6.09.	Fiscal Year; Budget	18
Section 6.10.	Compensation of Members of Governing Body	19
Section 6.11.	Covenant to Proceed and Complete	19
Section 6.12.	Books and Records; Audits	19
Section 6.13.	Maintenance of System	19
Section 6.14.	No Competition	20
		20

ARTICLE VII
RATES, RULES, COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 7.01.	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges	20
Section 7.02.	Water Purchase Contract	21
Section 7.03.	Further Covenants	21

ARTICLE VIII
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 8.01.	Defeasance of Bond	21
Section 8.02.	Filing Under Uniform Commercial Code	21
Section 8.03.	Delivery of Bond	22
Section 8.04.	Severability of Invalid Provision	22
Section 8.05.	Conflicting Provisions Repealed	22
Section 8.06.	Table of Contents and Headings	22
Section 8.07.	Modification or Amendment	22
Section 8.08.	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	22
Section 8.09.	Supplemental Resolutions	22
Section 8.10.	Effective Time	22
Section 8.11	Statutory Notice of Meeting and Bond Issue	22

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC SERVICE PROPERTIES AND ISSUANCE OF PARITY TAXABLE WATER REVENUE BOND (WARDENSVILLE EXTENSION), SERIES 1995B, OF THE HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, IN THE AMOUNT OF $280,000, TO FINANCE THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS TO A PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM; DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BOND; PROVIDING FOR INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING; PLACING LIMIT ON SALE OF SYSTEM; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES AND SECURITY OF THE HOLDERS OF THE BOND; PROVIDING STATUTORY LIEN ON REVENUES AND SYSTEM; PROVIDING FOR THE ADOPTION, RATIFICATION, APPROVAL AND COLLECTION OF RATES AND CHARGES FOR THE PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM; AUTHORIZING WATER PURCHASE CONTRACT WITH TOWN OF WARDENSVILLE, AND PROVIDING GENERAL TERMS AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS RESOLUTION SHALL TAKE EFFECT.

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, MOOREFIELD, WEST VIRGINIA:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Article 13A, Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act") and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. Hardy County Public Service District (the "PSD" or "Issuer") is a public service district created pursuant to the Act by an order issued by The County Commission of Hardy County, located in Hardy County, West Virginia.

B. The Issuer now has a public water system and desires to improve and expand that system and it is deemed essential, convenient and desirable for the health, welfare, safety, advantage and convenience of the inhabitants of the Issuer and, accordingly, it is hereby ordered, that there be acquired and constructed certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public water system of the Issuer known as the "System" (sometimes referred to herein as the "System") so as to improve the public health, comfort and convenience of residents of the Public Service District, including the construction and installation of all necessary appurtenant facilities consisting of a water distribution system known as the rural Wardensville Extension to serve rural residents in the areas outside the municipal limits of Wardensville, Hardy County (the "Project"), and generally described as water line extensions, pumps, pumping stations, water plant improvements and necessary appurtenances particularly described in and according to the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer for the Project and heretofore filed in the office of the Secretary of the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of the Issuer. The construction and acquisition of the Project and the financing hereby authorized and provided for are public purposes of the Issuer and are ordered for the purpose of meeting and serving public convenience and necessity.

C. It is necessary for the Issuer to issue its revenue bond in the aggregate principal amount of $280,000 to finance a portion of the costs of such construction in the manner hereinafter provided.

D. The estimated maximum cost of the construction of the Project is $810,000, which will be obtained from the proceeds of sale of the Series 1995B Bond herein authorized and from a grant to be made by RECD, as hereinafter defined, in the amount of $530,000. The cost of such construction shall be

deemed to include, without being limited to, the construction or acquisition of the Project, the acquisition of any necessary property, real or personal, or any interest therein; interest on the Bonds prior to, during and for six (6) months after completion of such construction to the extent that revenues of the System are not sufficient therefor; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the construction of the Project and the financing authorized hereby.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than forty (40) years.

F. There are currently outstanding the obligations of the Issuer with which the Bond will rank on a parity as to lien and source of and security for payment as follows:

(i) Water Revenue Bond of the Issuer, dated March 15, 1988, (the "1988 Bond") issued in the original principal amount of $300,000 secured under the terms of the 1988 Resolution (hereinafter defined);

(ii) Water Revenue Bond of the Issuer, dated July 12, 1990 (the "1990 Bond") issued in the original principal amount of $50,000 secured under the terms of the 1990 Resolution (hereinafter defined); and

(iii) Water System Revenue Bond of the Issuer, dated June 22, 1993 (the "1993 Bond") issued in the original principal amount of $330,000 secured under the terms of the 1993 Resolution (hereinafter defined).

With the exception of the bonds described above and the 1995A Series Bond, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which will rank prior to or on a parity with the Bond as to lien, pledge and/or source of and security for payment.

G. The Issuer is not in default under the terms of the 1988 Resolution, the 1990 Resolution and the 1993 Resolution or any document in connection therewith, and has complied with all requirements of all the foregoing with respect to the issuance of parity bonds or has obtained a sufficient and valid waiver thereof.

H. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year from the operation of the System after completion of the Project will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Bonds (as hereinafter defined) and all debt service, reserve fund and other payments provided for herein.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the construction, acquisition and operation of the Project and issuance of the Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of the Bonds including, among other things, the imposition of rates and charges, the consent and approval, pursuant to the Act, of the issuance of the Bonds by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order.

J. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that the Bonds be sold to the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Economic and Community Development, successor in interest to the Farmers Home Administration (the "Purchaser" or "RECD"), pursuant to the terms and provisions of a letter of conditions dated May 27, 1994, and all amendments thereto (the "Letter of Conditions").

K. The Issuer has also made arrangements for interim financing as requested by RECD and deems it to be in the best interests of the Issuer to enter into a Credit Agreement and execute a note or notes in the initial amount of

$280,000 payable to any interim construction or financing lender which lender is initially Capon Valley Bank.

Section 1.03. Resolution to Constitute Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bonds by the Purchaser, this Resolution (the "Resolution") shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Purchaser, and the covenants and agreements set forth herein to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owner of the Bonds.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the text otherwise expressly requires:

"Act" means Article 13A, Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code, as amended.

"1995B Series Bond" means the $280,000 Taxable Water Revenue Bond (Wardensville Extension) authorized by this ordinance.

"1995A Series Bond" means the $320,000 Taxable Water Revenue Bond (Phase III) authorized by the Issuer in a separate resolution.

"Bond" means the $280,000 Taxable Water Revenue Bond (Wardensville Extension), Series 1995B, authorized hereby to be issued.

"Bonds" means the 1988, 1990, 1993 and 1995A Series Bonds.

"1988 Bond" means the outstanding Bond of the Issuer dated March 15, 1988, described in Section 1.02 F.(i) herein.

"1990 Bond" means the outstanding Bond of the Issuer dated July 12, 1990, described in Section 1.02 F.(ii) herein.

"1993 Bond" means the outstanding Bond of the Issuer dated June 22, 1993, described in Section 1.02 F.(iii) herein.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body.

"Consulting Engineer" means Thrasher Engineering, Inc., Clarksburg, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineer for the System.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02 hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Depository Bank" means initially the Capon Valley Bank, Wardensville, West Virginia, a bank or trust company which is a member of FDIC and its successors and assigns or such other qualified bank or trust company designated now or hereafter by Issuer.

"Facilities" or "water facilities" means all the land and tangible properties of the System and also any tangible properties which may hereafter be added to the water system by addition, betterments, extensions and improvements thereto and properties, furniture, fixtures or equipment therefor, hereafter at any time constructed or acquired.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Fiscal Year" means each year beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Public Service Board of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Herein" means in this Resolution.

"Holder of the Bond" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of the Bond.

"Issuer" or "Public Service District" means Hardy County Public Service District, Hardy County, West Virginia, and, where appropriate, also means the Governing Body.

"Letter of Conditions" means the Letter of Conditions of the Farmers Home Administration, now known as RECD, successor in interest to the Farmers Home Administration, dated May 27, 1994, and any other amendments thereto.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the gross revenues, as defined below, remaining after deduction only of Operating Expenses, as defined below.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the Issuer relating and chargeable solely to the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting practices, and retention of a sum not to exceed one-sixth of the budgeted operating expenses stated above for the current year as working capital, and language herein requiring payment of operating expenses means also retention of not to exceed such sum as working capital, provided that all monthly amortization payments upon the Bonds and into the Reserve Fund and Depreciation Reserve have been made to the last monthly payment date prior to the date of such retention.

"Project" shall have the meaning stated in Section 1.02 B. above.

"Purchaser", "RECD, acting on behalf of the Rural Utilities Service, successor in interest to the Farmers Home Administration", "Rural Economic and Community Development, acting on behalf of the Rural Utilities Service, successor in interest to the Farmers Home Administration" or "Government" means United States of America, United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Economic and Community Development, acting on behalf of the Rural Utilities Service, successor in interest to the Farmers Home Administration, and any successor thereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and include any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidence of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National

Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor, must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral, and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6, of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registrar" or "Bond Registrar" means the Issuer which usually shall act by its Secretary.

"Resolution" means this Resolution and all resolutions supplemental hereto.

"1988 Resolution" means the resolution providing for the 1988 Bond, adopted October 19, 1988, as amended by resolution adopted March 15, 1989.

"1990 Resolution" means the resolution providing for the 1990 Bond, adopted July 12, 1990.

"1993 Resolution" means the resolution providing for the 1993 Bond, adopted June 7, 1993.

"Revenues" or "gross revenues" means all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by the Issuer, or accrued to the Issuer or any department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting principles.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body.

"System" means the Project initially, and all existing water facilities owned by the Issuer and all Facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter acquired and/or owned, held or used in connection with the System, including mains, hydrants, meters, valves, standpipes, storage tanks, pump tanks, pumping stations, intakes, wells, impounding reservoirs, pumps, machinery, purification plants, softening apparatus and all other facilities necessary, appropriate, useful, convenient or incidental in connection with or to a public water system; and shall also include any and all additions, extensions, improvements, replacements, properties or other facilities at any time acquired or constructed for said water system after completion of the Project.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the system in order to connect thereto.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa, and words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; words importing the masculine, feminine or neuter genders shall include any other gender; and any requirement for execution, sealing and/or attestation of the Bonds or any certificate or other document by the Secretary shall mean that such Bond certificate or other document may be executed, sealed and/or attested by an Acting Secretary.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $600,000 in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article V hereof.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUANCE OF BOND

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bond. Subject and pursuant to the provisions hereof, the Bonds of the Issuer to be known as "Hardy County Public Service District Water Revenue Bond (Wardensville Extension), Series and 1995B" in the principal amount of $280,000, is hereby authorized to be issued for the purpose of financing a portion of the cost of the construction and acquisition of the Project.

Section 3.02. Description of Bond. The Bond shall be issued as a single registered form, No. BR-1, and shall be dated on the date of delivery. The Bond shall bear interest from date, payable monthly at a maximum rate of four and one half percent (4.50%) per annum or such lower rate that RECD, formerly FmHA, will make available at closing, and shall be sold for the par value thereof but in no event greater than four and one half percent (4.50%) per annum.

The Bond shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer and shall be payable as provided in the Bond form hereinafter set forth.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bond. The Bond shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman and its corporate seal shall be affixed thereto and attested by the Secretary, and the Chairman and the Secretary are

hereby authorized to execute the Bond and such other documents as are necessary to finalize this transaction. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Bond shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bond so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bond may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bond had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bond may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bond such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bond. The Bond shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but the Bond may only be transferred by transfer of the registration thereof upon the books required to be kept pursuant to Section 3.05 hereof, by the party in whose name it is registered, in person or by attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of the Bond for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer, duly executed in a form acceptable to the Registrar. No interest in the Bond shall be transferable except by means of transfer of registration of a Bond representing such interest and delivery of a new Bond or Bonds in exchange therefor in accordance with this Bond Resolution.

Whenever the Bond shall be surrendered for registration of transfer, the Issuer shall execute and deliver a new Bond or Bonds in authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. The Registrar shall require the payment by the new owner requesting such transfer of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer, but the Issuer shall pay any other expenses incurred by the Registrar with respect to such transfer.

No registration of transfer of the Bond shall be permitted to be made after the 15th day next preceding any installment payment date on that Bond.

Section 3.05. Registrar. The Issuer shall be the Bond Registrar and will keep or cause to be kept by its agent at its office, sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the Bond, and upon presentation for such purpose, the Registrar shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register the Bond initially issued pursuant hereto and register the transfer, or cause to be registered by its agent, on such books, the transfer of the Bonds as hereinbefore provided.

The Registrar shall accept the Bond for registration or transfer only if ownership thereof is to be registered in the name of an individual (including joint ownership), a corporation, a partnership or a trust, and only upon receipt of the social security number of each individual, the federal employer identification number of each corporation or partnership or social security numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of each trust and the name of the trustee of each trust and/or such other identifying number and information as may be required by law.

Section 3.06. Bond Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case the Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may in its discretion issue and deliver a new Bond of like tenor as the Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the holder's furnishing the Issuer proof of his, her or its ownership thereof and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may require. The Bond so surrendered shall be canceled and held for the account of the Issuer. If the Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond the Issuer may pay the same, and if such Bond be destroyed, stolen or lost, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bond Secured by Pledge of Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Bond shall be secured forthwith by a parity lien with the 1988 Bond, the 1990 Bond, the 1993 Bond, and the 1995A Series Bond on the net revenues derived from the System in addition to the statutory mortgage lien on the System hereinafter provided for. The net revenues derived from the System in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bond, and to make the payments as hereinafter provided, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bond as the same become due.

Section 3.08. Form of Bond. Subject to the provisions hereof, the text of the Bond and the other details thereof shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be authorized or permitted hereby or any supplemental resolution adopted after the date of adoption hereof and prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF BOND)

$280,000
HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT,
TAXABLE WATER REVENUE BOND (WARDENSVILLE EXTENSION),
SERIES 1995B

No. BR-1

Date: December 18, 1995

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district created pursuant to the Act by an order issued by The County Commission of Hardy County, in Hardy County of said State (herein called "Issuer"), hereby promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of Two Hundred Eighty Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($280,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of four and one half percent (4.50%) per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing on the 30th day following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first twenty-four (24) months after the date hereof, and $1,286.00 covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of forty (40) years from the date of this Bond, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Issuer as requested by Issuer and approved by the Government, and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to the principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Issuer. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Rural Economic and Community Development, successor in interest to the Farmers Home Administration, according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Issuer to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Issuer shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Issuer may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Issuer, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the

holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Issuer, and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Issuer to the Government without demand. Issuer agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Issuer hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of construction of improvements to a water system (the "System") of the Issuer, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Issuer, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Bond Legislation, and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code (herein called the "Act").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Issuer may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Issuer will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government,

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Issuer made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act, as amended. This Bond shall be subject to the regulations of the Rural Economic Community Development, successor in interest to the Farmers Home Administration, and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ON A PARITY AS TO LIEN AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT WITH THE WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1988, WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1990, WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1993 AND TAXABLE WATER REVENUE BOND (PHASE III), SERIES 1995A OF THE ISSUER DESCRIBED IN THE RESOLUTIONS ISSUED WITH RESPECT TO EACH SERIES.

The initial address of Government for purposes of bond registration is P.O. Box 678, Morgantown, WV 26505.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

(SEAL)

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: _____
Chairman
P.O. Box 209
Moorefield, WV 26936

ATTEST:

By: _____
Secretary

(Form Of)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(6)	$	
(2)	$		(7)	$	
(3)	$		(8)	$	
(4)	$		(9)	$	
(5)	$		(10)	$	

TOTAL $ _____

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

DATED: _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

ARTICLE IV

INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING

Section 4.01. Authorization and General Terms. In order to pay certain costs of the Project pending receipt of the gross proceeds of the Bond, the Issuer may issue and sell its Note or Notes (the "Notes"), in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $280,000. The Notes may be issued as evidence of a line of credit from a commercial bank or other lender, at the discretion of the Issuer, and as shall be set forth in a resolution supplemental hereto. The Notes shall bear interest from the date or dates, at such rate or rates, payable on such date or dates and shall mature on such date or dates and be subject to such prepayment or redemption, all as provided in the supplemental resolution.

Section 4.02. Terms of and Security for Notes. The Notes, if issued, shall be issued with such terms and secured in the manner set forth in a supplemental resolution.

Section 4.03. Notes are Special Obligations. The Notes shall be special obligations of the Issuer payable as to principal and interest solely from the proceeds of the Bond, grant proceeds, surplus revenues, letter of credit proceeds, if any, and other sources. The Notes do not and shall not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions. The general funds of the Issuer are not liable and neither the full faith and credit nor the taxing power, if any, of the Issuer is pledged for the payment of the Notes. The holders of the Notes shall never have the right to compel the forfeiture of any property of the Issuer. The Notes shall not be a debt of the Issuer, nor a legal or equitable pledge, charge, lien or encumbrance upon any property of the Issuer or upon any of its income, receipts or revenues except as set forth in the supplemental resolution.

Section 4.04. Execution of Documents. The Notes, Credit Agreement and any other documents required to be executed by the commercial bank or other lender shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized to execute any Note, Notes, Credit Agreement or any other documents necessary to secure the interim financing.

ARTICLE V

REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created and established with (or continued if previously established by the 1988 Resolution) and shall be held by the Depository Bank, separate, distinct and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the 1988 Resolution and continued hereby);

(2) 1995B Project Construction Account;

(3) Reserve Fund (established by the 1988 Resolution and continued hereby);

(4) Depreciation Reserve (established by the 1988 Resolution and continued hereby); and

(5) Sinking Fund.

Section 5.02. Bond Proceeds; 1995A Project Construction Account: All moneys received from the sale of the Bond shall be deposited on receipt by the Issuer in the Depository Bank, a member of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC), in a special account hereby now established and designated as "$280,000 Hardy County Public Service District Water System Construction Account (Wardensville Extension)" (herein called the "1995B Project Construction Account"). The moneys in the 1995B Project Construction Account in excess of the amount insured by FDIC shall be secured at all times by such bank by securities or in a manner lawful for the securing of deposits of state and municipal funds under West Virginia law. Moneys in the 1995B Project Construction Account shall be expended by the Issuer solely for the purposes provided herein.

Until completion of the construction of the Project, the Issuer will transfer from the 1995B Project Construction Account and pay to the Purchaser on or before the due date, such sums as shall be from time to time required to make the monthly installment payments on the Bond if there are not sufficient Net Revenues to make such monthly payment

If the Issuer shall determine at any time that all funds on deposit in the 1995B Project Construction Account exceed the estimated disbursements on account of the Project for the ensuing ninety (90) days, the Issuer may invest such excess funds in Qualified Investments.

Pending application as provided in this Section 5.02, money and funds in the 1995B Project Construction Account shall be invested and reinvested at the direction of the Issuer, to the extent possible in accordance with applicable law, in Qualified Investments.

When construction of the Project has been completed and all costs thereof have been paid or provision for such payment has been made, any balance remaining in the 1995B Project Construction Account shall be disposed of in accordance with the regulations of the Purchaser.

Section 5.03. Covenants of the Issuer as to Revenues and Funds. So long as any of the Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Fund a sum sufficient to pay, when due or at the earliest practical prepayment date, the entire principal of the Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon, the Issuer further covenants with the holder of the Bond as follows:

(A) Revenue Fund. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, and all Tap Fees received, shall be deposited as collected by the Issuer in a special fund in a bank or trust company in the State of West Virginia which is a member of FDIC, which Fund, known as the "Revenue Fund" originally established under the 1988 Resolution and which is hereby continued hereunder with the Depository Bank. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided herein and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided herein.

(B) Disposition of Revenues. All Revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority subject to the provisions of Section 4.04 of the 1988 Resolution not otherwise modified herein:

(1) The Issuer shall first each month pay from the moneys in the Revenue Fund all current Operating Expenses.

(2) The Issuer shall next, each month, on or before the due date of payment of each installment on the Bonds, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the National Finance Office designated in the Bond (or such other place as may be provided pursuant to the Bond), the amount required to pay the interest

on the Bonds, and to amortize the principal of the Bonds over the respective lives of each Bond issue. All payments with respect to principal of and interest on the Bonds shall be made on an equal pro rata basis in accordance with the respective aggregate principal amounts thereof outstanding and on a parity with each other. There is hereby created a sinking fund at the Depository Bank into which the Issuer shall deposit sufficient amounts from the Revenue Fund to pay the interest on the Bonds and to amortize the principal of the Bonds over the remaining respective lives of each Bond issue. As long as the Government owns the Bonds, such deposits can be replaced by the remittances described above.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on each date that payment is made as set forth in (2) above, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Reserve Fund, 1/12th of 1/10th of the amount, as of the date of calculation, equal to the maximum aggregate amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in any year, until the amount in the Reserve Fund equals such maximum amount (the "Reserve Requirement"). After the Reserve Requirement has been accumulated in the Reserve Fund, the Issuer shall monthly deposit into the Reserve Fund such part of the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, after such provision for payment of monthly installments on the Bonds and for payment of Operating Expenses of the System, as shall be required to maintain the Reserve Requirement. Moneys in the Reserve Fund not required to be transferred to the Earnings Fund pursuant to Section 4.04 of the 1988 Resolution shall be used solely to make up any deficiency for monthly payments of the principal of and interest on the Bonds to said National Finance Office (or other place provided) as the same shall become due or for prepayment of installments on the Bonds, or for mandatory prepayment of the Bonds as hereinafter provided, and for no other purpose, on an equal pro rata basis in accordance with the respective aggregate principal amounts thereof outstanding and on a parity with each other.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on each date that payment is made as set forth in (2) above, transfer from the Revenue Fund and deposit in the Depreciation Reserve, the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund and not permitted to be retained therein, until there has been accumulated in the Depreciation Reserve the aggregate sum of $56,650, and thereafter such sums as shall be required to maintain such amount therein. Moneys in the Depreciation Reserve, other than any sum or sums required to be transferred to the Earnings Fund pursuant to Section 4.04 of the 1988 Resolution, shall be used first to make up any deficiencies for monthly payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due, and next to restore to the Reserve Fund any sum or sums transferred therefrom other than pursuant to Section 4.04 of the 1988 Resolution, all on a pro rata basis. Thereafter, and provided that payments into the Reserve Fund are current and in accordance with the foregoing provisions, moneys in the Depreciation Reserve, other than any sum or sums required to be transferred to the Earnings Fund pursuant to Section 4.04 of the 1988 Resolution, may be withdrawn by the Issuer and used for extraordinary repairs and for replacements of equipment and improvements for the System, or any part thereof.

(5) After all the foregoing provisions for use of moneys in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, moneys remaining therein and not permitted to be retained therein, if any ("Surplus Revenues"), may be used to prepay installments of the Bonds, pro rata, or for any lawful purpose.

Whenever the money in the Reserve Fund (other than moneys required to be transferred to the Earnings Fund pursuant to Section 4.04 of the 1988 Resolution) shall be sufficient to prepay the Bonds in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, to prepay the Bonds at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof.

The Depository Bank is hereby designated as the Fiscal Agent for the administration of the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve, herein provided,

and all amounts required for the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve will be deposited therein by the Issuer upon transfers of funds from the Revenue Fund at the times provided herein, together with written advice stating the amount remitted for deposit into each such fund.

All the funds provided for in this Section, except with respect to the Rebate Fund and Excess Investment Earnings (as defined in the 1988 Resolution) in the Earnings Fund, which shall be held for rebate to the United States free from any such lien or trust, shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein, and until so used, the Purchaser shall have a lien thereon (other than such Excess Investment Earnings in the Earnings Fund and the Rebate Fund as aforesaid) for further securing payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon, but the Depository Bank shall not be a trustee as to such funds. It is to be understood that all funds in the Rebate Fund shall be held free and clear of any such lien or trust and shall only be used for the purposes set forth in the 1988 Resolution notwithstanding anything else herein to the contrary.

If on any payment date the Revenues are insufficient to make the payments and transfers as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments and transfers in addition to those which would otherwise be required to be made on the subsequent payment dates.

Subject to the 1988 Resolution, the Depository Bank, at the direction of the Issuer, shall keep the moneys in the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve invested and reinvested to the fullest extent possible in accordance with applicable law, and to the extent practicable, in Qualified Investments having maturities consonant with the required use thereof. Investments in any fund or account under this Bond Resolution shall, unless otherwise provided herein or required by law, be valued at the lower of cost or the then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held by the "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments. Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account.

(C) Change of Depository Agent and Fiscal Agent. The Issuer may designate another bank or trust company insured by FDIC as Fiscal Agent and Depository Bank if the aforesaid Bank should cease for any reason to serve or if the Governing Body determines by ordinance that said Bank or its successor should no longer serve as Fiscal Agent or Depository Bank. Upon any such change, the Governing Body will cause notice of the change to be sent by registered or certified mail to the Purchaser.

(D) User Contracts. The Issuer shall, prior to delivery of the Bonds, provide evidence that there will be 82 bona fide users of the proposed System when the extension of the System is completed and placed in operation, and must obtain user agreements and the user contribution from each new user and deposit in the 1995B Project Construction Account all such new user contributions collected.

(E) Charges and Fees. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Depository Bank such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the charges and fees of the Depository Bank then due.

(F) Investment of Excess Balances. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in any of such funds or accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such

insured sum, in a lawful manner for securing deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

(G) Remittances. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Depository Bank shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

(H) Gross Revenues. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE VI

GENERAL COVENANTS

Section 6.01. General Statement. So long as the Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Fund a sum sufficient to prepay the entire principal of the Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon to the date of prepayment, the covenants and agreements contained herein shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants between the Issuer and the Purchaser.

Section 6.02. Rates. The Issuer will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix and collect such rates, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide revenues in each fiscal year sufficient to produce net revenues equal to not less than one hundred ten percent (110%) percent of the annual debt service on the Bond and to make the payments required herein into the Reserve Fund and all the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the System during such fiscal year and such rates, fees and other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate revenues for such purposes.

Section 6.03. Sale of the System. The System will not be sold without the prior written consent of the Purchaser so long as the Bond is outstanding. Such consent will provide for disposition of the proceeds of any such sale.

Section 6.04. Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations. No additional parity bonds or obligations payable out of the revenues of the System or any part thereof shall be issued after the issuance of the Bond pursuant hereto except with the prior written consent of the Purchaser or the then holder of or Trustee or agent for the holder of the Bond.

Section 6.05. Insurance and Bond. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, as an expense of construction, operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain, so long as the Bond remains outstanding, insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(a) Real Property Insurance, to be procured upon acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, and immediately upon any portion of the System now in use, on all above-ground structures of the System in an amount equal to the full insurable value thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Issuer will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(b) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from

claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured not later than the date of delivery of the Bonds.

(c) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated at any time or times for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle for the Issuer.

(d) Workers' Compensation Coverage for all Employees of the Town Eligible Therefor and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of one hundred percent (100%) of the construction contract, will be required of each prime contractor, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of Hardy County prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code Section 38-2-39. Workers' compensation insurance will be maintained as required by the laws of the State of West Virginia.

(e) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every member of the Governing Body and every officer and employee of the PSD having custody of the Revenue Fund or of any revenues or other funds of the System in an amount at least equal to the total annual debt service requirements for all outstanding RECD, formerly FmHA, loans.

(f) Flood Insurance to be procured, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(g) Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, during construction of the Project and so long as the Bond is outstanding, the Issuer will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the Issuer, and during such construction will require each contractor and subcontractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the Purchaser may specify, with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Purchaser.

Section 6.06. Statutory Mortgage. For the further protection of the holder of the Bond, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Bond.

Section 6.07. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

(A) Failure to make payment of any monthly amortization installment at the date specified for payment thereof and/or;

(B) Failure duly and punctually to observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the Issuer contained in the Bond or herein, or violation of or failure to observe any provision of any pertinent law or of this Bond Resolution.

Section 6.08. Enforcement. Upon the happening of any Event of Default specified above, then, and in every such case, the Purchaser may proceed to protect and enforce its rights by an appropriate action in any court of competent jurisdiction, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement,

or execution of any power, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as shall be deemed most effectual to protect and enforce such rights and shall have all rights prescribed by the Act, W.Va. Code and other applicable law.

Upon application by the Purchaser, such court may, upon proof of such default, appoint a receiver for the affairs of the Issuer and the System. The Receiver so appointed shall administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, shall exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to the System, shall proceed under the direction of the court to obtain authorization to increase rates and charges of the System, and shall have the power to collect and receive all revenues and apply the same in such manner as the court may direct.

Section 6.09. Fiscal Year; Budget. While the Bond is outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a fiscal year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than thirty (30) days prior to the beginning of each fiscal year, the Issuer agrees to adopt an Annual Budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of the Annual Budget shall be made during such fiscal year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Governing Body. Copies of each Annual Budget shall be delivered to the Purchaser by the beginning of each fiscal year.

If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted an Annual Budget before the first day of any fiscal year, it shall adopt a Budget of Current Expenses from month to month until the adoption of an Annual Budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the year next preceding by more than ten percent (10%); and provided further, that adoption of a Budget of Current Expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an Annual Budget unless failure to adopt an Annual Budget be for a reason beyond the control of the Issuer. Each such Budget of Current Expenses shall be mailed immediately to the Purchaser.

Section 6.10. Compensation of Members of Governing Body. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that no compensation for policy direction shall be paid to the members of the Governing Body in excess of the amount permitted by the Act. Payment of any compensation to any such member for policy direction shall not be made if such payment would cause the Net Revenues to fall below the amount required to meet all payments provided for herein, nor when there is default in the performance of or compliance with any covenant or provision hereof.

Section 6.11. Covenant to Proceed and Complete. The Issuer hereby covenants to proceed as promptly as possible with the construction of the Project to completion thereof in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and on file with the Secretary on the date of adoption hereof, subject to permitted changes.

Section 6.12. Books and Records; Audits. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and the Purchaser shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The Issuer shall, at least once a year, cause said books, records and accounts of the System to be properly audited by an independent competent firm of certified public accountants and shall mail a copy of such audit report to the Purchaser. The Issuer further covenants to comply with the Act with respect to such books, records and accounts.

Section 6.13. Maintenance of System. The Issuer covenants that it will continuously operate, in an economical and efficient manner, and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility as herein provided so long as the Bond is outstanding.

Section 6.14. No Competition. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not permit competition with the System within its boundaries or within the territory served by it and will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise, permit or other authorization for any person, firm, corporation, public or private body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever to provide any of the services supplied by the System within the boundaries of the Issuer or within the territory served by the System.

ARTICLE VII

RATES, RULES, COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 7.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges.

A. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth on an Order of the Public Service Commission dated August 10, 1995, and amended October 20, 1995, and December 8, 1995, in Case Number 94-0570-PWD-CN, which orders are incorporated herein by reference and are made a part hereof.

B. The Issuer hereby modifies and enacts to the extent necessary the rates and charges as set out in the above-referenced order and to be included on a tariff sheet to be filed with the Public Service Commission which rates and conditions are as follows:

Rates
Available for general domestic, commercial and industrial service.

First 3,000 gals. @ $7.00 per M gals.			
Next gals. @ per M gals.			
Next gals. @ per M gals.			
Next gals. @ per M gals.			
Next gals. @ per M gals.			
Next gals. @ per M gals.			
Next gals. @ per M gals.			
Next gals. @ per M gals.			
Over 3,000 gals. @ $7.00 per M gals.			

Minimum Charge
No bill shall be rendered for less than the following amounts according to the size of meter installed.

5/8"	meter $21.00 per month
3/4"	meter $31.50 per month
1"	meter $52.50 per month
1 1/2"	meter $105.00 per month
2"	meter $168.00 per month
3"	meter $315.00 per month
4"	meter $525.00 per month
6"	meter $1,260.00 per month
8"	meter $1,680.00 per month

(Minimum Monthly Bill $21.00 for 3,000 gallons)

Delayed Payment Penalty
The above tariff is net. On all accounts not paid in full within twenty (20) days of date of bill, ten percent (10%) will be added to net amount shown. If any bill is not paid within sixty (60) days after date, water service to the customer will be discontinued. Water service will not be restored until all past due water bills have been paid in full and all accrued penalties plus a reconnection charge have been paid.

Connection Charge
Prior to construction - $100.00.
After start of construction, there shall be a charge of $350.00.

Reconnection Charge
$20.00.

Section 7.02. Water Purchase Contract. As required by the Letter of Conditions and as authorized by the Public Service Commission, the Issuer shall enter and is authorized to enter into a Water Purchase Contract with the Town of Wardensville to purchase treated water.

Section 7.03. Further Covenants.

The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. There shall not be any discrimination or differential in rates between customers in similar circumstances.

B. The Issuer may require any applicant for any service by the System to deposit a reasonable and equitable amount to insure payment of all charges for the services rendered by the System, which deposit shall be handled and disposed of under the applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

C. The Issuer, to the extent permitted by law, will not accept payment of any water bill from a customer served with water and sewer services by the Issuer without payment at the same time of a sewer bill owed by such customer for the same premises.

D. All delinquent fees, rates and charges for services or facilities of the System shall be liens on the premises served of equal degree, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes, as provided in the Act. The Issuer shall have such remedies and powers as are provided under the Act and other applicable provisions of law with regard to the collection and enforcement of such fees, rates and charges.

E. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System nor any of the facilities; and in the event that the Issuer or any department, agency, officer or employee thereof should avail itself or themselves of the services or facilities of the System, the same fees, rates and charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged, such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and revenues so received shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other Revenues of the System.

ARTICLE VIII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 8.01. Defeasance of Bond. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holder of the Bond, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Resolution, then with respect to the Bond, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Resolution and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owner of the Bond, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Section 8.02. Filing Under Uniform Commercial Code. Contemporaneously with the delivery of the Bond, the Issuer shall execute Financing Statements meeting the requirements of the Uniform Commercial Code of West Virginia and promptly thereafter shall file such Financing Statements in the offices of the Secretary of State of West Virginia and of the Clerk of the County Commission of Hardy County.

Section 8.03. Delivery of Bond. The Chairman and Secretary of the Governing Body are hereby authorized and directed to cause the Series 1995B Bond, numbered BR-1, hereby awarded to the Purchaser pursuant to prior agreement, to be delivered to the Purchaser as soon as the Purchaser will accept such delivery.

Section 8.04. Severability of Invalid Provision. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions hereof should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, although not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed separable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions hereof, and shall in no way affect the validity of all the other provisions hereof or the Bonds.

Section 8.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions hereof are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed; provided that this Section shall not be applicable to the Loan Resolution (Form FmHA 442-47).

Section 8.06. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 8.07. Modification or Amendment. The Bond Resolution may not be modified or amended in any material manner after final passage without the prior written consent of the Purchaser and/or holder of the Bond.

Section 8.08. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 8.09. Supplemental Resolutions. The Issuer may pass such supplemental resolutions, if necessary, to effectuate the purposes and intent of this Resolution.

Section 8.10. Effective Time. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Section 8.11 Statutory Notice of Meeting and Bond Issue. An abstract of this Bond Resolution determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents hereof shall be published once in a qualified newspaper having a general circulation in the Hardy County Public Service District, together with a notice stating that this Bond Resolution will be considered and that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Bond, and that any person interested may appear before the Public Service Board upon a date certain, not less than ten (10) days subsequent to the date of publication of such abstract of this Bond Resolution and notice, and present protests, and that a certified copy of the Resolution is on file with the Governing Body for review by interested persons during office hours of the Governing Body. At such meeting, all objections and suggestions shall be heard, and the Governing Body shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

Passage of Resolution
Following Meeting - December 18, 1995.

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: Martin G. Gapp
Chairman

[SEAL]

Attest:

By: Edward E. Mathews
Secretary

CERTIFICATION

I, Edward E. Metheny, Secretary of the Hardy County Public Service District, hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of an Resolution approved at a meeting of the Public Service Board of the Hardy County Public Service District held on December 18, 1995. I further hereby certify that the action of said Public Service Board set forth therein remains in full force and effect and has not been amended or repealed.

WITNESS my signature on this 18th day of December 1995.

Edward E. Metheny
Secretary

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,

COUNTY OF HARDY, to-wit:

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this ____ day of December, 1995, by Matthew G. Gapp, the Chairman of the Hardy County Public Service District, a public service district created pursuant to the Act by an order issued by The County Commission of Hardy County, West Virginia, on behalf of said public service district.

My commission expires _____.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, Hardy County Commission Clerk's Office December 18, 1995 - 11:38 AM

The foregoing Instrument, together with the certificate of its acknowledgment, was this day presented in said office and admitted to record.

Teste _____ Clerk.

CASTO & HARRIS INC., SPENCER, W. VA. RE-ORDER NO. 16228-95

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A and Series 1998 B
(United States Department of Agriculture)

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
	ARTICLE I **STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS**	
Section 1.01	Authority for This Resolution	1
Section 1.02	Findings and Determinations	1
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	4
Section 1.04	Definitions	4
	ARTICLE II **AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT**	
Section 2.01	Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	9
	ARTICLE III **AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BONDS**	
Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds	10
Section 3.02	Description of Bonds	10
Section 3.03	Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds	10
Section 3.04	Bond Registrar	11
Section 3.05	Execution of Bonds	11
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	11
Section 3.07	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues	12
Section 3.08	Form of Bonds	12
	FORM OF SERIES 1998 A BOND	13
	FORM OF SERIES 1998 B BOND	19

ARTICLE IV
SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	25
Section 4.02	Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account	25
Section 4.03	Covenants of the Issuer as to System Revenues and Funds	26
Section 4.04	Interim Construction Financing	29

ARTICLE V
GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 5.01	General Statement	31
Section 5.02	Rates	31
Section 5.03	Sale of the System	31
Section 5.04	Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations	31
Section 5.05	Insurance and Bonds	31
Section 5.06	Statutory Mortgage Lien	33
Section 5.07	Events of Default	33
Section 5.08	Enforcement	33
Section 5.09	Fiscal Year; Budget	34
Section 5.10	Compensation of Members of Governing Body	34
Section 5.11	Covenant to Proceed and Complete	34
Section 5.12	Books and Records; Audits	34
Section 5.13	Maintenance of System	35
Section 5.14	No Competition	35

ARTICLE VI
RATES, ETC.

Section 6.01	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules	36

ARTICLE VII
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01	Payment of Bonds	37
Section 7.02	Modification or Amendment	37
Section 7.03	Delivery of Bonds	37
Section 7.04	Severability of Invalid Provisions	37
Section 7.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed	37
Section 7.06	Table of Contents and Headings	37
Section 7.07	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	38
Section 7.08	Effective Time	38

SIGNATURES 38
CERTIFICATION 39

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE PROPERTIES CONSISTING OF ADDITIONS, IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED THEREOF, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $500,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), AND NOT MORE THAN $50,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE); DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BONDS; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE HOLDER OF THE BONDS; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS RESOLUTION SHALL TAKE EFFECT

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for This Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law. Hardy County Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public corporation and public service district and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Hardy County of said State, duly created pursuant to the Act by The County Commission of Hardy County.

Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. The Issuer currently owns and operates a public waterworks system and desires to finance and acquire, construct, operate and maintain certain additional public

service properties consisting of additions, improvements and extensions to such existing waterworks facilities with all appurtenant facilities, within the boundaries of the Issuer to be owned and operated by the Issuer.

B. It is deemed essential, convenient and desirable for the health, welfare, safety, advantage and convenience of the inhabitants of the Issuer, and, accordingly, it is hereby ordered, that there be acquired and constructed certain additions, improvements and extensions to the existing waterworks facilities of the Issuer, consisting of a water distribution system, including meter services, valving, air release valves and water storage tanks for the Phase III - A service area of Frosty Hollow, Welton Orchard Road and Power Spring Road in Hardy County, and all necessary appurtenant facilities (the "Project"), particularly described in and according to the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and heretofore filed in the office of the Secretary of the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of the Issuer. The existing waterworks facilities of the Issuer, together with the Project and any further additions, improvements or extensions thereto, are herein called the "System." The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing hereby authorized and provided for are public purposes of the Issuer and are ordered for the purpose of meeting and serving public convenience and necessity.

C. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year from the operation of the System after completion of the Project will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Bonds (hereinafter defined) and all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein.

D. The estimated maximum cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project is $2,170,000, of which $550,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of sale of the Series 1998 Bonds herein authorized, $845,000 will be obtained from a grant from the Purchaser, and $775,000 will be obtained from a grant from the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (Small Cities Block Grant through the State of West Virginia).

E. It is necessary for the Issuer to issue its water revenue bonds, in the total principal amount of $550,000 in two series, being the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A (United States Department of Agriculture) (the "Series 1998 A Bonds"), in the aggregate principal amount of $500,000, and the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 B (United States Department of Agriculture) (the "Series 1998 B Bonds"), in the aggregate principal amount of $50,000 (collectively, the "Series 1998 Bonds"), to finance a portion of the costs of such acquisition and construction in the manner hereinafter provided. The costs of such acquisition and construction shall be deemed to include, without being limited to, the acquisition and construction of the Project; the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor and for the improvements and extensions thereto; interest on the Series 1998 Bonds prior to, during and for six months after completion of such acquisition and construction of the improvements and extensions; engineering, fiscal agents and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues;

expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the Project, administrative expense, and such other expenses as may be necessary or incident to the financing herein authorized, and the acquisition and construction of the properties and the placement of same in operation; provided that, reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for the repayment of indebtedness incurred for costs of the Project by the Issuer shall be deemed costs of the Project.

F. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

G. There are outstanding the following obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 1998 Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment: (i) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1988, dated March 15, 1989, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $300,000 (the "Series 1988 Bonds"); (ii) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1990, dated July 12, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $50,000 (the "Series 1990 Bonds"); (iii) Water System Revenue Bond, Series 1993, dated June 22, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $330,000 (the "Series 1993 Bonds"); (iv) Taxable Water Revenue Bond (Phase III), Series 1995 A, dated December 18, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $320,000 (the "Series 1995 A Bonds"); and (v) Taxable Water Revenue Bond (Wardensville Extension), Series 1995 B, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $280,000 (the "Series 1995 B Bonds").

The Series 1988 Bonds, the Series 1990 Bonds, the Series 1993 Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds and the Series 1995 B Bonds are collectively referred to herein as the "Prior Bonds." Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which rank prior to or on a parity with the Series 1998 Bonds as to liens, pledge and/or source of and security for payment. The Issuer is not in default under the terms of the Prior Bonds, or the resolutions authorizing issuance of the Prior Bonds or any document in connection therewith, and has complied with all requirements of all the foregoing with respect to the issuance of parity bonds or has obtained a sufficient and valid consent or waiver thereof.

H. It is in the best interest of the Issuer that the Series 1998 Bonds be sold to the Purchaser, pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Letters of Conditions, dated June 23, 1997, and all amendments thereto, if any (collectively, the "Letter of Conditions").

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of law relating to the authorization of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Series 1998 Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of the Series 1998 Bonds, including, among other things and without limitation, obtaining a certificate of public convenience and necessity and approval of the financing and necessary user rates and charges

from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which have expired or shall have been duly waived or otherwise provided for.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 1998 Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owner of the same from time to time, this Resolution (the "Bond Legislation") shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owner, and the covenants and agreements set forth herein to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owner of the Series 1998 Bonds.

Section 1.04. Definitions. In addition to capitalized terms defined elsewhere herein, the following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the text otherwise expressly requires:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

"Bond Legislation" means this Resolution and all resolutions supplemental hereto and amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the Issuer, which shall usually so act by its Secretary.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1998 Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body.

"Consulting Engineer" means Thrasher Engineering, Inc., Clarksburg, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineer for the System.

"Depository Bank" means Capon Valley Bank, Moorefield, West Virginia, a bank or trust company which is a member of FDIC (herein defined), and its successors and assigns.

"Facilities" or "waterworks facilities" means all the tangible properties of the System and also any tangible properties which may hereafter be added to the System by additions, betterments, extensions and improvements thereto and properties, furniture, fixtures or equipment therefor, hereafter at any time constructed or acquired.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Public Service Board of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grants" means, collectively, all grants committed for the Project.

"Herein" or "herein" means in this Bond Legislation.

"Issuer," "Borrower" or "District" means Hardy County Public Service District, a public service district and a public corporation and a political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Hardy County, West Virginia, and includes the Governing Body.

"Letter of Conditions" means, collectively, the Letter of Conditions of the Purchaser dated June 23, 1997, and all amendments thereto, if any.

"Minimum Reserve" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1998 Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, as defined below, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as defined below.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the Project and the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the Issuer relating and chargeable solely to the Project and the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting principles and retention of a sum not to exceed one-sixth of the budgeted Operating Expenses stated above for the current year as working capital, and language herein requiring payment of Operating Expenses means also retention of not to exceed such sum as working capital; provided that, all monthly amortization payments upon the Bonds and into all funds and accounts have been made to the last monthly payment date prior to the date of such retention.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1988 Bonds, the Series 1990 Bonds, the Series 1993 Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds and the Series 1995 B Bonds, of the Issuer described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Prior Resolutions" means, collectively, the resolution of the Issuer adopted March 15, 1989, authorizing the Series 1988 Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted July 12, 1990, authorizing the Series 1990 Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted June 7, 1993, authorizing the Series 1993 Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted December 18,

1995, authorizing the Series 1995 A Bonds; and the resolution of the Issuer adopted December 18, 1995, authorizing the Series 1995 B Bonds.

"Project" shall have the meaning stated in Section 1.02B above.

"Purchaser" or "Government" means United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service, and any successor thereof, acting for and on behalf of the United States of America.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following, to the extent such investments are permitted by law:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC (hereinbefore defined) or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor, must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral, and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Investment Management Board pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of the Bonds.

"Resolutions" means, collectively, the Prior Resolutions and the Bond Legislation.

"Revenues" or "Gross Revenues" means all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by the Issuer, or accrued to the Issuer, or any department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting practices.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body.

"Series 1998 Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1998 A Bonds and the Series 1998 B Bonds of the Issuer.

"Series 1998 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A (United States Department of Agriculture), authorized hereby to be issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

"Series 1998 B Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 B (United States Department of Agriculture), authorized hereby to be issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

"System" means the complete public waterworks system of the Issuer, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any improvements and extensions thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for the System from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include any other gender; and any requirement for execution or attestation of the Bonds or any certificate or other document by the Chairman or the Secretary shall mean that such Bonds, certificate or other document may be executed or attested by an Acting Chairman or Acting Secretary.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $2,170,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 1998 Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article IV hereof.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BONDS

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. Subject and pursuant to the provisions of the Bond Legislation, the Series 1998 Bonds of the Issuer, to be known as "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A (United States Department of Agriculture)", and "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 B (United States Department of Agriculture)", are hereby authorized to be issued in the respective principal amounts of $500,000 and $50,000 for a total aggregate principal amount not exceeding $550,000, for the purpose of financing a portion of the costs of the acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 3.02. Description of Bonds. The Series 1998 A Bonds shall be issued in single form, numbered AR-1, only as a fully registered Bond, and shall be dated the date of delivery thereof. The Series 1998 A Bonds shall bear interest from the date of delivery, payable monthly at the rate of 4.75% per annum, and shall be sold for the par value thereof.

The Series 1998 B Bonds shall be issued in single form, numbered BR-1, only as a fully registered Bond, and shall be dated the date of delivery thereof. The Series 1998 B Bond shall bear interest from the date of delivery, payable monthly at a rate of 4.75% per annum, and shall be sold for the par value thereof.

The Series 1998 Bonds shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer, and shall be payable as provided in the respective Bond forms hereinafter set forth.

Section 3.03. Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds. The Series 1998 Bonds shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but the Series 1998 Bonds, and the right to principal of and stated interest on the Series 1998 Bonds, may only be transferred by transfer of the registration thereof upon the books required to be kept pursuant to Section 3.04 hereof, by the party in whose name it is registered, in person or by attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of the Series 1998 Bonds for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer, duly executed in a form acceptable to the Bond Registrar.

Whenever the Series 1998 Bonds shall be surrendered for registration of transfer, the Issuer shall execute and deliver a new Bond or Bonds in authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. The Bond Registrar shall require the payment by the new owner requesting such transfer of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer.

No registration of transfer of the Series 1998 Bonds shall be permitted to be made after the 15th day next preceding any installment payment date on the Series 1998 Bonds.

Section 3.04. Bond Registrar. The Issuer shall be the Bond Registrar and will keep, or cause to be kept by its agent, at its office, sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the Series 1998 Bonds, and, upon presentation for such purpose, the Bond Registrar shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register the Series 1998 Bonds initially issued pursuant hereto and register the transfer, or cause to be registered by its agent, on such books, the transfer of the Series 1998 Bonds as hereinbefore provided.

The Bond Registrar shall accept the Series 1998 Bonds for registration or transfer only if ownership thereof is to be registered in the name of the Purchaser, an individual (including joint ownership), a corporation, a partnership or a trust, and only upon receipt of the social security number of each individual, the federal employer identification number of each corporation or partnership or the social security numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of each trust and the federal employer identification number and date of each trust and the name of the trustee of each trust and/or such other identifying number and information as may be required by law. The Series 1998 Bonds shall initially be fully registered as to both principal and interest in the name of the United States of America. So long as the Series 1998 Bonds shall be registered in the name of the United States of America, the address of the United States of America for registration purposes shall be National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or such other address as shall be stated in writing to the Issuer by the United States of America.

Section 3.05. Execution of Bonds. The Series 1998 Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman and its corporate seal shall be affixed thereto and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 1998 Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 1998 Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. The Series 1998 Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case the Series 1998 Bonds shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may in its discretion issue and deliver a new Bond of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bonds or in lieu of and substitution for the Bonds destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the holder's furnishing the Issuer proof of his ownership thereof and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may require. The Series 1998 Bonds so surrendered shall be

canceled and held for the account of the Issuer. If the Series 1998 Bonds shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond the Issuer may pay the same, and, if such Bond be destroyed, stolen or lost, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Series 1998 Bonds shall be secured forthwith by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the Prior Bonds. The Net Revenues derived from the System in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 1998 Bonds and the Prior Bonds, and to make the payments as hereinafter provided, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 1998 Bonds and the Prior Bonds as the same become due.

Section 3.08. Form of Bond. Subject to the provisions hereof, the text of the Series 1998 Bonds and the other details thereof shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be authorized or permitted hereby or by any resolution adopted after the date of adoption hereof and prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF SERIES 1998 A BOND)

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1998 A
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

$500,000

No. AR-1

Date: _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of FIVE HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS ($500,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of 4.75% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and $2,375, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, extensions and improvements to the waterworks system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Borrower, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Resolution and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution of the Borrower duly adopted _____, 199__, authorizing issuance of this Bond (the "Resolution").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, WITH THE BORROWER'S (1) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1988; (2) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1990; (3) WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1993; (4) TAXABLE WATER REVENUE BOND (PHASE III), SERIES 1995 A; (5) TAXABLE WATER REVENUE BOND (WARDENSVILLE EXTENSION), SERIES 1995 B; AND (6) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 B, ALL AS DESCRIBED IN THE RESOLUTION.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
(Name of Borrower)

[CORPORATE SEAL]

_____
(Signature of Executive Official)

Chairman, Public Service Board
(Title of Executive Official)

P. O. Box 209
P. O. Box No. or Street Address)

Moorefield, West Virginia 26836
(City, State and Zip Code)

ATTEST:

_____
(Signature of Attesting Official)

Secretary, Public Service Board
(Title of Executive Official)

(Form of)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $_____

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

(FORM OF SERIES 1998 B BOND)

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1998 B
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

$50,000

No. BR-1

Date: _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS ($50,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of 4.75% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and $238, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, extensions and improvements to the waterworks system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Borrower, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Resolution and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution of the Borrower duly adopted _____, 199__, authorizing issuance of this Bond (the "Resolution").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, WITH THE BORROWER'S (1) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1988; (2) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1990; (3) WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1993; (4) TAXABLE WATER REVENUE BOND (PHASE III), SERIES 1995 A; (5) TAXABLE WATER REVENUE BOND (WARDENSVILLE EXTENSION), SERIES 1995 B; AND (6) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 A, ALL AS DESCRIBED IN THE RESOLUTION.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
(Name of Borrower)

[CORPORATE SEAL]

_____
(Signature of Executive Official)

Chairman, Public Service Board
(Title of Executive Official)

P. O. Box 209
P. O. Box No. or Street Address)

Moorefield, West Virginia 26836
(City, State and Zip Code)

ATTEST:

_____
(Signature of Attesting Official)

Secretary, Public Service Board
(Title of Executive Official)

(Form of)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $_____

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

ARTICLE IV

SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) and shall be held by the Depository Bank, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(2) Reserve Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(3) Depreciation Reserve (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(4) Series 1998 Bonds Reserve Account; and

(5) Project Construction Account.

Section 4.02. Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account. The proceeds of the sale of the Series 1998 Bonds shall be deposited upon receipt by the Issuer in the Project Construction Account. The moneys in the Project Construction Account in excess of the amount insured by FDIC shall be secured at all times by the Depository Bank by securities or in a manner lawful for the securing of deposits of State and municipal funds under West Virginia law. Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be expended by the Issuer solely for the purposes provided herein.

Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be used solely to pay the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project upon vouchers and other documentation approved by the Purchaser.

Until completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will additionally transfer from the Project Construction Account and pay to the Purchaser on or before the due date, such sums as shall be from time to time required to make the monthly installments on the Series 1998 Bonds if there are not sufficient Net Revenues to make such monthly payment.

Pending application as provided in this Section 4.02, money and funds in the Project Construction Account shall be invested and reinvested at the direction of the Issuer, to the extent possible in accordance with applicable law, in Qualified Investments.

When acquisition and construction of the Project has been completed and all costs thereof have been paid or provision for such payment has been made, any balance remaining in the Project Construction Account shall be disposed of in accordance with the regulations of the Purchaser.

Section 4.03. Covenants of the Issuer as to System Revenues and Funds. So long as any of the Series 1998 Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Series 1998 Bonds Reserve Account, a sum sufficient to pay, when due or at the earliest practical prepayment date, the entire principal of the Series 1998 Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon, the Issuer further covenants with the Holders of the Series 1998 Bonds as follows:

A. REVENUE FUND. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, and all Tap Fees received, shall be deposited as collected by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in the Resolutions and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in the Resolutions.

B. DISPOSITION OF REVENUES. All Revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority, subject to the provisions of the Prior Resolutions not otherwise modified herein:

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund the Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, each month, on or before the due date of payment of each installment on the Prior Bonds and the Series 1998 Bonds, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the National Finance Office, the amounts required to pay the interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 1998 Bonds and to amortize the principal of the Prior Bonds and the Series 1998 Bonds over the respective lives of each Bond issue. All payments with respect to principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 1998 Bonds shall be made on an equal pro rata basis in accordance with the respective aggregate principal amounts thereof outstanding and on a parity with each other.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank (i) for deposit into the Reserve Fund, the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions; and (ii) for deposit into the Series 1998 Bonds

Reserve Account, 0.4167% of the Minimum Reserve, until the amount in the Series 1998 Bonds Reserve Account equals the Minimum Reserve. Moneys in the Series 1998 Reserve Account shall be used solely to make up any deficiency for monthly payments of the principal of and interest on the Series 1998 Bonds to the National Finance Office as the same shall become due or for prepayment of installments on the Series 1998 Bonds, or for mandatory prepayment of the Series 1998 Bonds as hereinafter provided, and for no other purpose.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Depreciation Reserve, (i) the amount required by the Prior Resolutions; and (ii) 0.4167% of the Minimum Reserve, until the amount in the Series 1998 Bonds Reserve Account equals the Minimum Reserve, and thereafter, 0.8334% of the Minimum Reserve, so long as the Series 1998 Bonds are outstanding; provided, however, that in the event Revenues are insufficient to fund the Series 1998 Bonds Reserve Account in accordance with Section 4.03B(3)(ii) above, or a withdrawal of funds from the Series 1998 Bonds Reserve Account is made, payment of Revenues into the Depreciation Reserve as provided in this Section 4.03B(4)(ii) shall not be made, but instead Revenues shall be applied to the replenishment of the Series 1998 Bonds Reserve Account until such deficiency is cured, at which time payments into the Depreciation Reserve as provided in this Section 4.03B(4)(ii) shall resume. Moneys in the Depreciation Reserve shall be used first to make up any deficiencies for monthly payments of interest on and principal of the Prior Bonds and the Series 1998 Bonds as the same become due, and next to restore to the Reserve Fund and the Series 1998 Bonds Reserve Account any sum or sums transferred therefrom, all on a pro rata basis. Thereafter, and provided that payments are current and in accordance with the foregoing provisions, moneys in the Depreciation Reserve may be withdrawn by the Issuer and used for replacements, repairs, improvements or extensions to the System.

(5) After all the foregoing provisions for use of moneys in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, any moneys remaining therein and not permitted to be retained therein may be used to prepay installments of the Bonds, pro rata, or for any lawful purpose.

Whenever the money in the Series 1998 Bonds Reserve Account shall be sufficient to prepay the Series 1998 Bonds in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, to prepay the Series 1998 Bonds at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof.

The Depository Bank is hereby designated as the Fiscal Agent for the administration of the Series 1998 Bonds Reserve Account and the Depreciation Reserve as herein provided, and all amounts required for the Series 1998 Bonds Reserve Account and the Depreciation Reserve will be deposited therein by the Issuer upon transfers of funds from the Revenue Fund at the times provided herein, together with written advice stating the amount remitted for deposit into each such fund.

The Revenue Fund, the Series 1998 Bonds Reserve Account and the Depreciation Reserve shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein, and until so used, the Purchaser shall have a lien thereon for further securing payment of the Series 1998 Bonds and the interest thereon.

If on any payment date the Revenues are insufficient to make the payments and transfers as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments and transfers in addition to those which would otherwise be required to be made on the subsequent payment dates.

Principal, interest or reserve payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 1998 Bonds and the Prior Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

Subject to the Prior Resolutions, the Depository Bank, at the direction of the Issuer, shall keep the moneys in the Series 1998 Bonds Reserve Account and the Depreciation Reserve invested and reinvested to the fullest extent possible in accordance with applicable law, and to the extent practicable, in Qualified Investments having maturities consonant with the required use thereof. Investments in any fund or account under this Bond Legislation shall, unless otherwise provided herein or required by law, be valued at the lower of cost or the then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held by the "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Investment Management Board. Any investment shall be

held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. Earnings from moneys in the Series 1998 Bonds Reserve Account, so long as the Minimum Reserve is on deposit and maintained therein, shall be paid annually into the Revenue Fund by the Depository Bank.

C. CHANGE OF DEPOSITORY BANK. The Issuer may designate another bank or trust company insured by FDIC as Depository Bank if the Depository Bank should cease for any reason to serve or if the Governing Body determines by resolution that the Depository Bank or its successor should no longer serve as Depository Bank. Upon any such change, the Governing Body will cause notice of the change to be sent by registered or certified mail to the Purchaser.

D. USER CONTRACTS. The Issuer shall, prior to delivery of the Series 1998 Bonds, provide evidence that there will be at least 119 bona fide users upon the Project on completion, in full compliance with the requirements and conditions of the Purchaser.

E. CHARGES AND FEES. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Depository Bank such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the charges and fees of the Depository Bank then due.

F. INVESTMENT OF EXCESS BALANCES. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by FDIC in any of the funds or accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State of West Virginia.

G. REMITTANCES. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Depository Bank shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

H. GROSS REVENUES. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

Section 4.04. Interim Construction Financing. In order to pay certain costs of the Project pending receipt of proceeds of the Grants and advances of principal of the Series 1998 Bonds, the Issuer may issue and sell its interim construction notes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $500,000 (the "Notes"). The Notes shall be in the form of a line of credit from a commercial bank or other lender, and the Issuer is hereby

authorized to enter into the credit agreement with such commercial bank or other lender. The Notes shall bear interest from the date or dates, at such rate or rates, payable on such dates and shall mature on such date or dates and be subject to such prepayment or redemption, all as provided in the credit agreement.

The Notes shall be special obligations of the Issuer payable as to principal and interest solely from proceeds of the Series 1998 Bonds or the Grants. The Notes do not and shall not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions. The general funds of the Issuer are not liable, and neither the full faith and credit nor the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, is pledged for the payment of the Notes. The Holders of the Notes shall never have the right to compel the forfeiture of any property of the Issuer. The Notes shall not be a debt of the Issuer, nor a legal or equitable pledge, charge, lien or encumbrance upon any property of the Issuer or upon any of its income, receipts or revenues except as set forth herein.

ARTICLE V

GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 5.01. General Statement. So long as the Series 1998 Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Series 1998 Bonds Reserve Account a sum sufficient to prepay the entire principal of the Series 1998 Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon to the date of prepayment, the covenants and agreements contained herein shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants between the Issuer and the Holder of the Series 1998 Bonds.

Section 5.02. Rates. The Issuer will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix and collect such rates, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide Revenues in each Fiscal Year sufficient to produce Net Revenues equal to not less than 110% of the annual debt service on the Series 1998 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and sufficient to make the payments required herein into all funds and accounts and all the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the System during such Fiscal Year and such rates, fees and other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate Revenues for such purposes.

Section 5.03. Sale of the System. The System will not be sold without the prior written consent of the Purchaser so long as the Series 1998 Bonds are outstanding. Such consent will provide for disposition of the proceeds of any such sale.

Section 5.04. Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations. No additional parity bonds or obligations payable out of any of the Revenues of the System shall be issued, except with the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

Section 5.05. Insurance and Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, as an expense of construction, operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain, so long as the Series 1998 Bonds remain outstanding, insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(a) Fire, Lightning, Vandalism, Malicious Mischief and Extended Coverage Insurance, to be procured upon acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, and immediately upon any portion of the System now in use, on all above-ground structures of the System and mechanical and electrical equipment in place or stored on the site in an amount equal to the full insurable value thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Issuer will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for

the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(b) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured not later than the date of delivery of the Series 1998 Bonds.

(c) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated at any time or times for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle for the Issuer.

(d) Workers' Compensation Coverage for All Employees of the District Eligible Therefor and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be required of each prime contractor, and such payment bonds have been or will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of said County prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code Section 38-2-39. Workers' compensation coverage shall be maintained as required by the laws of the State of West Virginia.

(e) Flood Insurance to be procured, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer; however, if the System is located in a community which has been notified as having special flood or mudslide prone areas, flood insurance must be obtained.

(f) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every member of the Governing Body and as to every officer and employee thereof having custody of the Revenue Fund or of any revenues or other funds of the Issuer in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time, and initially in the amount of $50,000 upon

the treasurer, provided, however, that no bond shall be required insofar as custody of the Project Construction Account is concerned so long as checks thereon require the signature of a representative of the Purchaser.

(g) Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, during construction of the Project and so long as the Series 1998 Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the Issuer, and during such construction will require each contractor and subcontractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the Purchaser may specify, with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Purchaser.

Section 5.06. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holder of the Series 1998 Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, on a parity with the Prior Bonds, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect immediately upon the delivery of the Series 1998 Bonds.

Section 5.07. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

(a) Failure to make payment of any monthly amortization installment upon the Series 1998 Bonds at the date specified for payment thereof; and

(b) Failure to duly and punctually observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the Issuer contained in the Series 1998 Bonds or herein, or violation of or failure to observe any provision of any pertinent law.

Section 5.08. Enforcement. Upon the happening of any Event of Default specified above, then, and in every such case, the Purchaser may proceed to protect and enforce its rights by an appropriate action in any court of competent jurisdiction, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement, or execution of any power, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as shall be deemed most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

Upon application by the Purchaser, such court may, upon proof of such default, appoint a receiver for the affairs of the Issuer and the System. The receiver so appointed shall administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, shall exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to the System, shall proceed under the direction of the court to obtain authorization to increase rates and charges of the System, and shall have the power to collect and receive all revenues and apply the same in such manner as the court may direct.

Section 5.09. Fiscal Year; Budget. While the Series 1998 Bonds are outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a Fiscal Year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than 30 days prior to the beginning of each Fiscal Year, the Issuer agrees to adopt the Annual Budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of the Annual Budget shall be made during such Fiscal Year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Governing Body. Copies of each Annual Budget shall be delivered to the Purchaser by the beginning of each Fiscal Year.

If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted the Annual Budget before the 1st day of any Fiscal Year, it shall adopt a Budget of Current Expenses from month to month until the adoption of the Annual Budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the next year preceding by more than 10%; and provided further, that adoption of a Budget of Current Expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an Annual Budget unless failure to adopt an Annual Budget be for a reason beyond the control of the Issuer. Each such Budget of Current Expenses shall be mailed immediately to the Purchaser.

Section 5.10. Compensation of Members of Governing Body. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that no compensation for policy direction shall be paid to the members of the Governing Body in excess of the amount permitted by the Act. Payment of any compensation to any such member for policy direction shall not be made if such payment would cause the Net Revenues to fall below the amount required to meet all payments provided for herein, nor when there is default in the performance of or compliance with any covenant or provision hereof.

Section 5.11. Covenant to Proceed and Complete. The Issuer hereby covenants to proceed as promptly as possible with the acquisition and construction of the Project to completion thereof in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer on file with the Secretary on the date of adoption hereof, subject to permitted changes.

Section 5.12. Books and Records; Audits. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and the Purchaser shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The Issuer shall, at least once a year, cause said books, records and accounts of the System to be properly audited by an independent competent firm of certified public accountants and shall mail a copy of such audit report to the Purchaser. The Issuer shall further comply with the Act with respect to such books, records and accounts.

Section 5.13. Maintenance of System. The Issuer covenants that it will continuously operate, in an economical and efficient manner, and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility as herein provided so long as the Series 1998 Bonds are outstanding.

Section 5.14. No Competition. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not permit competition with the System within its boundaries or within the territory served by it and will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise, permit or other authorization for any person, firm, corporation, public or private body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever to provide any of the services supplied by the System within the boundaries of the Issuer or within the territory served by the System.

ARTICLE VI

RATES, ETC.

Section 6.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules. A. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System, subject to change consonant with the provisions hereof, shall be as set forth in the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, entered on March 13, 1998, Case No. 97-0953-PWD-CN, which Final Order is incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

B. There shall not be any discrimination or differential in rates between customers in similar circumstances.

C. All delinquent fees, rates and charges for services or facilities of the System shall be liens on the premises served of equal degree, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes, as provided in the Act. The Issuer shall have all remedies and powers provided under the Act and other applicable provisions of law with regard to the collection and enforcement of such fees, rates and charges.

D. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System nor any of the facilities; and in the event that the Issuer or any department, agency, officer or employee thereof should avail itself or themselves of the services or facilities of the System, the same fees, rates and charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged, such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and revenues so received shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other Revenues of the System.

E. The Issuer may require any applicant for any service by the System to deposit a reasonable and equitable amount to insure payment of all charges for the services rendered by the System, which deposit shall be handled and disposed of under the applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

F. The Issuer, to the extent permitted by law, will not accept payment of any water bill from a customer served with water and sewer services by the Issuer without payment at the same time of a sewer bill owed by such customer for the same premises.

ARTICLE VII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holder of the Series 1998 Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Series 1998 Bonds, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owner of the Series 1998 Bonds, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Section 7.02. Modification or Amendment. The Bond Legislation may not be modified or amended after final passage without the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

Section 7.03. Delivery of Bonds. The Chairman, Secretary and Treasurer of the Governing Body are hereby authorized and directed to cause the Series 1998 Bonds, hereby awarded to the Purchaser pursuant to prior agreement, to be delivered to the Purchaser as soon as the Purchaser will accept such delivery.

Section 7.04. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions hereof should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, although not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions hereof, and shall in no way affect the validity of all the other provisions hereof or the Series 1998 Bonds.

Section 7.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. The Prior Resolutions and all parts thereof not expressly hereby changed shall continue in full force and effect and this Bond Legislation shall be supplemental to the Prior Resolutions.

All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions hereof are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed; provided that this Section shall not be applicable to the Loan Resolution (Form FmHA 442-47).

Section 7.06. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 7.07. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 7.08. Effective Time. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Adopted: August 17, 1998.

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Matthew G. Kapp
Chairman

Member

Edward E. Mathews
Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 17th day of August, 1998.

Dated: August 17, 1998.

[SEAL]

Edward E. Mathews
Secretary

07/30/98
378080/98001

USDA United States Department of Agriculture

Rural Development

Federal Building
75 High Street, Room 320
Morgantown, WV 26505-7500
Phone (304) 284-4888
FAX (304) 284-4892
TTY/TDD (304) 284-4836

September 18, 2001

Hardy County Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A
(United States Department of Agriculture)

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

The undersigned duly authorized representative of the United States of America, acting through the Rural Utilities Service, United States Department of Agriculture, the present holder of the entire outstanding aggregate principal amounts of the Series 1988 Bond, the Series 1990 Bond, the Series 1993 Bond, the Series 1995 A Bond, the Series 1995 B Bond, the Series 1998 A Bonds and the Series 1998 B Bonds, hereinafter defined and described, hereby (i) consents to the issuance of the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (United States Department of Agriculture) (the "Bonds"), in the original aggregate principal amount of $650,000, by Hardy County Public Service District (the "Issuer"), under the terms of the bond resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds (the "Resolution"), on a parity, with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, with the Issuer's outstanding Water Revenue Bond, Series 1988, dated March 15, 1989, Water Revenue Bond, Series 1990, dated July 12, 1990, Water Revenue Bond, Series 1993, dated June 22, 1993, Taxable Water Revenue Bond (Phase III), Series 1995 A, dated December 18, 1995, Taxable Water Revenue Bond (Wardensville Extension), Series 1995 B, dated December 18, 1995, and Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A and Series 1998 B, dated August 17, 1998 (collectively, the "Prior Bonds"); (ii) waives any requirements imposed by the Prior Bonds or the resolutions authorizing the Prior Bonds (collectively, the "Prior Resolution"), regarding the issuance of parity bonds which are not met by the Bonds or the Resolution; and (iii) consents to any amendments made to the Prior Resolution by the Resolution or the Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Issuer on September 14, 2001, transferring the Issuer's Prior Bonds Reserve Accounts to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission.

Jenny N. Phillips

JENNY N. PHILLIPS
State Director

USDA Rural Development is an Equal Opportunity Lender, Provider and Employer. Complaints of discrimination should be sent to: USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, Washington, DC 20250-9410.

001139alj032901.wpd

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

Issued: March 29, 2001

FINAL
4.18.01

CASE NO. 00-1139-PWD-CN

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT,
a public utility.

Application for a certificate of convenience and necessity for construction, operation and maintenance of extensions to its water distribution system in the Moorefield area of Hardy County.

RECOMMENDED DECISION

On September 20, 2000, Hardy County Public Service District (District) prefiled with the Public Service Commission (Commission), pursuant to W.Va. Code § 24-2-11, a duly verified application for a certificate of convenience and necessity for construction of Phase IV of a water distribution system to provide service to approximately 192 customers in the Moorefield area.[1] Besides waterline and appurtenances, the project will consist of the construction of a water storage tank and booster stations. The District estimated the total cost of this project not to exceed $2,700,000, to be funded by a Small Cities Block Grant of $1,180,000, an $800,000 USDA Rural Development Grant, and a $650,000 USDA Rural Development Loan. The application showed that the District was not requesting any rate increase.[2]

---

[1]The application described the service area as follows: "U.S. Route 220 North of Tanglewood Subdivision to county line, Markwood Road, Rolling Acres, High Knob, Sunset View, Church Road, Mt. View Road, Huffman Road, Shockey Road, Williamsport Road, and other nearby and adjacent areas."

[2]Increases in its rates were approved in Case No. 97-0953-PWD-CN (1998), to be effective upon completion of construction of Phase III-A.

letter, and a further commitment letter, as Staff requested. Commission Staff was ordered to file its final recommendation no later than April 4, 2001.

On January 25, 2001, the District filed a copy of the November 1999 letter.

On January 26, 2001, the District filed a copy of an August 22, 2000 letter from Governor Underwood clarifying that $1,180,000 was committed from the FY 1999 allocation, and $230,000 was committed from the FY 2000 allocation. Also submitted was an October 24, 2000 letter from Governor Underwood committing an additional $90,000. The total SCBG funds committed were, therefore, $1,500,000.

On February 2, 2001, the District filed a copy of an affidavit of publication of the Notice of Filing on January 31, 2001, in The Moorefield Examiner.

On February 16, 2001, Mr. Toon filed the Final Joint Staff Memorandum, with attached memorandum from Mr. Boggess and Mr. Holley. Technical Staff described the project, clarifying that this project follows four other phases (I, II, III, and III-A) that have been completed, and further clarified that the District has also prefiled for the Rig/Critestown Project, and the Small City Block Grant that is of record in this matter includes $250,000 for that project; $1,250,000 is therefore actually committed to this project, consistent with the estimated costs of the project. As for the USDA Rural Development Loan, it is to be paid over forty years at an interest rate of 5.125%, with payment of interest only for the first 24 months; the monthly payments thereafter will be approximately $3,244. The components of the estimated costs were provided, and Staff opined that the estimated costs are reasonable, as are the estimated increases in operation and maintenance expenses the project will cause. Staff confirmed that the project will serve approximately 192 customers, of whom 162 have signed users agreements, and opined that the cost of $14,062 per customer is slightly high, but, due to the need for potable water and the forecast of future growth, it is reasonable. Staff clarified that the wells in the area to be served are of low quality, tending to be high in iron, and the use of cisterns in the area requires trucking of water from the City of Moorefield. Staff stated that, as with the rest of the District's system, the project will be served by treated water from the City of Moorefield. The Hardy County Rural Development Authority does the administrative work of the District. Staff concluded that the project is necessary, the plans for it were in general conformance with the Commission's rules and regulations, and the project is convenient in that it will not financially burden the customers of the District. Accordingly, Staff recommended that the project and its funding be approved.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. On December 14, 2000, Hardy County Public Service District filed with the Public Service Commission a duly verified application for a certificate of convenience and necessity for

Public Service Commission
of West Virginia
Charleston

CONCLUSION OF LAW

It is appropriate to grant the application, pursuant to W.Va. Code §§16-13A-25 and 24-2-11, and to approve the project and its funding, because the public convenience and necessity require the project; the funding is appropriate; no protest has been filed; and Commission Staff has recommended such approval.

ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that the application filed on December 14, 2000, by Hardy County Public Service District for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct Phase IV of a water distribution system in the Moorefield area, be granted and the project be approved.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the funding for the project, consisting of a Small Cities Block Grant of $1,250,000; an $800,000 USDA Rural Development Grant; and a $650,000 USDA Rural Development Loan, payable over forty years at an annual interest rate of 5.125%, be approved.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that interim financing, not to exceed $650,000, at an annual interest rate of 8%, from Capon Valley Bank, be approved.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, if there is any change in the cost of the project, estimated at $2,700,000, or in the terms, conditions or scheduling of the project, Hardy County Public Service District file a petition with the Commission for approval of such revisions.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that this matter be removed from the Commission's docket of open cases.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Executive Secretary of the Commission serve a copy of this order upon Commission Staff by hand delivery, and upon all parties of record by United States Certified Mail, return receipt requested.

Leave is hereby granted to the parties to file written exceptions supported by a brief with the Executive Secretary within fifteen (15) days of the date this order is mailed. If exceptions are filed, the parties filing exceptions shall certify to the Executive Secretary that all parties of record have been served said exceptions.

If no exceptions are so filed, this order shall become the order of the Commission, without further action or order, five (5) days following the expiration of the aforesaid fifteen (15) day time period, unless it is ordered stayed or postponed by the Commission.

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A
(United States Department of Agriculture)

RECEIPT FOR BOND

The undersigned, authorized representative of the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service, for and on behalf of the United States of America (the "Purchaser"), hereby certifies as follows:

1. On the18th day of September, 2001, at Moorefield, West Virginia, the undersigned received for the Purchaser the single, fully registered Hardy County Public Service District Water Revenue Bond, Series 2001 A (United States Department of Agriculture), No. AR-1, in the principal amount of $650,000 (the "Bonds"), dated the date hereof, bearing interest at the rate of 4.875% per annum, payable in monthly installments as stated in the Bonds. The Bonds represent the entire above-captioned Bond issue.

2. At the time of such receipt, the Bonds have been executed and sealed by the designated officials of the Public Service Board of Hardy County Public Service District (the "Issuer").

3. At the time of such receipt, there was paid to the Issuer the sum of $182,000.00, being a portion of the principal amount of the Bonds. Further advances of the balance of the principal amount of the Bonds will be paid to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

WITNESS my signature on this 18th day of September, 2001.

Authorized Representative

01/08/01
378080/00001

CH658670.2

SPECIMEN

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2001 A
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

$650,000

No. AR-1 Date: September 18, 2001

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of SIX HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS ($650,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of 4.875% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and $3,140.00 covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, extensions and improvements to the waterworks system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Borrower, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Resolution and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized

denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution of the Borrower duly adopted September 18, 2001, authorizing issuance of this Bond (the "Resolution").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY, AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, WITH THE BORROWER'S (1) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1988; (2) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1990; (3) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1993; (4) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1995 A; (5) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1995 B; AND (6) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 A AND SERIES 1998 B, AS DESCRIBED IN THE RESOLUTION.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

[CORPORATE SEAL]

Chairman, Public Service Board

P. O. Box 209
Moorefield, West Virginia 26836

SPECIMEN

ATTEST:

Secretary, Public Service Board

SPECIMEN

09/13/01
378080.00001

CH658687.1

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$ 182,000.00	9/18/01	(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $_____

(FORM OF)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC
ATTORNEYS AT LAW
Clarksburg Charleston Morgantown Martinsburg Wheeling Parkersburg

Bank One Center, Seventh Floor
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588
(304) 353-8000 (304) 353-8180 Fax
www.steptoelaw.com

Writer's Contact Information

September 18, 2001

Hardy County Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A
(United States Department of Agriculture)

Hardy County Public Service District
Moorefield, West Virginia

United States Department of Agriculture
Morgantown, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by Hardy County Public Service District in Hardy County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), of its $650,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A, dated the date hereof (the "Bonds"), pursuant to Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a resolution of the Issuer duly adopted September 14, 2001 (the "Resolution"). We have examined the law and such certified proceedings and other papers as we deem necessary to render this opinion.

As to questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon the representations of the Issuer contained in the Resolution and in the certified proceedings and other certifications of public officials furnished to us without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation.

Based upon the foregoing, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is duly created and validly existing as a public service district and as a public corporation and a political subdivision of the State of West Virginia with corporate power to adopt the Resolution, perform the agreements on its part contained therein and issue the Bonds.

2. The Resolution has been duly adopted by the Issuer and constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Issuer enforceable upon the Issuer.

3. Pursuant to the Act, the Resolution creates a valid lien on the funds pledged by the Resolution for the security of the Bonds, on a parity with the Issuer's (i) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1988, dated March 15, 1989, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $300,000 (the "Series 1988 Bonds"); (ii) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1990, dated July 12, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $50,000 (the "Series 1990 Bonds"); (iii) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1993, dated June 22, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $330,000 (the "Series 1993 Bonds"); (iv) Taxable Water Revenue Bond (Phase III), Series 1995 A, dated December 18, 1995, issued

Member of the Worldwide Network of Independent Law Firms℠

in the original aggregate principal amount of $320,000 (the "Series 1995 A Bonds"); (v) Taxable Water Revenue Bond (Wardensville Extension), Series 1995 B, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $280,000 (the "Series 1995 B Bonds"); and (vi) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A and Series 1998 B, dated August 17, 1998, issued in the aggregate principal amounts of $500,000 and $50,000, respectively, (collectively, the "Series 1998 Bonds") and subject to no prior lien granted under the Act.

4. The Bonds have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and are valid and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable solely from the sources provided therefor in the Resolution.

5. The Bonds have not been issued on the basis that the interest, if any, thereon is or will be excluded from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. We express no opinion regarding the excludability of such interest from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes or other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

6. The Bonds are, under the Act, exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia, and the other taxing bodies of said State, and interest on the Bonds is exempt from personal income taxes and corporate net income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds, the Resolution and the liens and pledges set forth therein may be subject to and limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that the enforcement thereof may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

Very truly yours,

Steptoe & Johnson PLLC

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC

09/13/01
378080/00001

CH658821.2

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC
ATTORNEYS AT LAW
Clarksburg Charleston Morgantown Martinsburg Wheeling Parkersburg

Bank One Center, Seventh Floor
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588
(304) 353-8000 (304) 353-8180 Fax
www.steptoelaw.com

Writer's Contact Information

September 18, 2001

Hardy County Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A
(United States Department of Agriculture)

Hardy County Public Service District
Moorefield, West Virginia

United States Department of Agriculture
Morgantown, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by Hardy County Public Service District in Hardy County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), of its $650,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A, dated the date hereof (the "Bonds"), pursuant to Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a resolution of the Issuer duly adopted September 14, 2001 (the "Resolution"). We have examined the law and such certified proceedings and other papers as we deem necessary to render this opinion.

As to questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon the representations of the Issuer contained in the Resolution and in the certified proceedings and other certifications of public officials furnished to us without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation.

Based upon the foregoing, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is duly created and validly existing as a public service district and as a public corporation and a political subdivision of the State of West Virginia with corporate power to adopt the Resolution, perform the agreements on its part contained therein and issue the Bonds.

2. The Resolution has been duly adopted by the Issuer and constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Issuer enforceable upon the Issuer.

3. Pursuant to the Act, the Resolution creates a valid lien on the funds pledged by the Resolution for the security of the Bonds, on a parity with the Issuer's (i) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1988, dated March 15, 1989, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $300,000 (the "Series 1988 Bonds"); (ii) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1990, dated July 12, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $50,000 (the "Series 1990 Bonds"); (iii) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1993, dated June 22, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $330,000 (the "Series 1993 Bonds"); (iv) Taxable Water Revenue Bond (Phase III), Series 1995 A, dated December 18, 1995, issued

TERRALEX
Member of the Worldwide Network of Independent Law Firms

in the original aggregate principal amount of $320,000 (the "Series 1995 A Bonds"); (v) Taxable Water Revenue Bond (Wardensville Extension), Series 1995 B, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $280,000 (the "Series 1995 B Bonds"); and (vi) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A and Series 1998 B, dated August 17, 1998, issued in the aggregate principal amounts of $500,000 and $50,000, respectively, (collectively, the "Series 1998 Bonds") and subject to no prior lien granted under the Act.

4. The Bonds have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and are valid and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable solely from the sources provided therefor in the Resolution.

5. The Bonds have not been issued on the basis that the interest, if any, thereon is or will be excluded from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. We express no opinion regarding the excludability of such interest from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes or other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

6. The Bonds are, under the Act, exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia, and the other taxing bodies of said State, and interest on the Bonds is exempt from personal income taxes and corporate net income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds, the Resolution and the liens and pledges set forth therein may be subject to and limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that the enforcement thereof may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

Very truly yours,

Steptoe & Johnson PLLC

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC

09/13/01
378080/00001

CH658821.2

Law Offices
JUDY & JUDY
110 NORTH MAIN STREET
P. O. BOX 636
MOOREFIELD, WEST VIRGINIA 26836

WILLIAM H. JUDY, III
J. DAVID JUDY, III

(304) 538-7777
FAX (304) 538-7404

September 18, 2001

Hardy County Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A
(United States Department of Agriculture)

Hardy County Public Service District
Moorefield, West Virginia

United States Department of Agriculture
Morgantown, West Virginia

Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
Clarksburg, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are counsel to Hardy County Public Service District, a public service district in Hardy County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"). As such counsel, we have examined copies of the approving opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, as bond counsel, a resolution of the Issuer duly adopted September 14, 2001, (the "Resolution"), other documents and papers relating to the Issuer and the above-captioned Bonds of the Issuer (the "Bonds") and documents and orders of The County Commission of Hardy County relating to the creation and expansion of the Issuer and the appointment of members of the Public Service Board of the Issuer. All capitalized terms used in the Resolution and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings as defined in the Resolution when used herein.

We are of the opinion that:

1. The Issuer is duly created and validly existing as a public service district and as a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia.

2. The members and officers of the Public Service Board of the Issuer have been duly, lawfully and properly appointed and elected, have taken the requisite oaths, and are authorized to act in their respective capacities on behalf of the Issuer.

3. The Resolution has been duly adopted by the Issuer and is in full force and effect.

4. The execution and delivery of the Bonds and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Bonds and the Resolution, and the carrying out of the terms thereof, do not and will not, in any material respect, conflict with or constitute, on the part of the Issuer, a breach of or default under any agreement, document or instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which the Issuer or its properties are bound or any existing law, regulation, rule, order or decree to which the Issuer is subject.

5. All permits, licenses, approvals, consents, certificates, orders, exemptions and authorizations necessary for the due creation and valid existence of the Issuer, the issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System and the imposition of rates and charges have been entered and/or received, including, without limitation, all requisite orders, certificates, consents and approvals from The County Commission of Hardy County and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, and the Issuer has taken any other action required for the imposition of such rates and charges, including, without limitation, the adoption of a resolution prescribing such rates and charges. The Issuer has duly published a notice of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the issuance of the Bonds and related matters, as required under Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 25 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, and has duly complied with the provisions thereof.

6. To the best of our knowledge, there is no action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would adversely affect the transactions contemplated by the Bonds or the Resolution, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, or the validity of the Bonds, or the collection or pledge of the Net Revenues therefor.

Very truly yours,

William H. Judy, III

WHJ/adm

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A
(United States Department of Agriculture)

COMBINED CERTIFICATE OF ISSUER AND ATTORNEY ON:

1. AUTHORIZATION AND AWARD OF BONDS
2. NO LITIGATION
3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS
4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS
5. SIGNATURES, ETC.
6. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS
7. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME, ETC.
8. DELIVERY AND PAYMENT AND USE OF PROCEEDS
9. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY
10. MEETINGS; PUBLICATION AND POSTING OF NOTICES, ETC.
11. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.
12. CONNECTIONS, ETC.
13. MANAGEMENT
14. GRANTS
15. CONFLICT OF INTEREST
16. COUNTERPARTS

We, the undersigned CHAIRMAN and the undersigned SECRETARY of the Public Service Board of Hardy County Public Service District in Hardy County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and the undersigned ATTORNEY for the Issuer, acting for the Issuer and in its name, hereby state and certify in connection with the Hardy County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (United States Department of Agriculture), No. AR-1, dated the date hereof, fully registered, in the principal amount of $650,000, and bearing interest at the rate of 4.875% per annum (the "Bonds" or the "Series 2001 A Bonds"), as follows:

1. AUTHORIZATION AND AWARD OF BONDS: The undersigned are authorized to execute this certificate on behalf of the Issuer and are knowledgeable with respect to the matters set forth herein. The entire issue of the Bonds has been duly awarded to the United States of America, acting by the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service (the "Purchaser"), pursuant to a Letter of Conditions of the Purchaser, dated July 6, 2000, and all amendments thereto, and as appears in Section 7.03 of the Resolution of the Issuer duly adopted September 14, 2001, authorizing issuance of the Bonds (the "Resolution" or "Bond Resolution"). All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise

defined herein shall have the same meaning as defined in the Resolution when used herein. The Bonds are being issued on this date to finance a portion of the cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project located within the boundaries of the Issuer.

2. NO LITIGATION: No controversy or litigation of any nature is now pending, or, to the knowledge of any of the undersigned, threatened, restraining, enjoining or affecting in any manner the issuance and delivery of the Bonds or receipt of any grant moneys committed for the System; nor questioning the proceedings and authority by which the Issuer authorized the issuance and sale of the Bonds; nor in any way questioning or affecting the validity of the grants committed for the System or the Bonds, or any provisions made or authorized for the payment thereof, including, without limitation, the pledge or application of any moneys or security therefor; nor questioning the existence, powers or proceedings of the Issuer or its Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") or the title of the members and officers thereof to their respective offices; nor questioning the operation of the System or the acquisition and construction of the Project, a portion of the cost of which is being financed out of the proceeds of sale of the Bonds; nor questioning the rates and charges provided for services of the System.

3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS: All applicable and necessary approvals, permits, authorizations, registrations, exemptions, consents and certificates required by law for the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Bonds, have been duly and timely obtained and remain in full force and effect. Competitive bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project were solicited in accordance with Chapter 5, Article 22, Section 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, which bids remain in full force and effect.

The Issuer has received the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia dated April 18, 2001, in Case No. 00-1139-PWD-CN, granting to the Issuer a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the Project and approving the financing for the Project. The time for appeal of such Final Order has expired prior to the date hereof.

4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS: There has been no adverse change in the financial condition of the Issuer since the approval by the Purchaser of a loan to assist in acquisition and construction of the Project.

There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2001 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, being the (i) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1988, dated March 15, 1989, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $300,000 (the "Series 1988 Bonds"); (ii) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1990, dated July 12, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $50,000 (the "Series 1990 Bonds"); (iii) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1993, dated June 22, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $330,000 (the "Series 1993

Bonds"); (iv) Taxable Water Revenue Bond (Phase III), Series 1995 A, dated December 18, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $320,000 (the "Series 1995 A Bonds"); (v) Taxable Water Revenue Bond (Wardensville Extension), Series 1995 B, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $280,000 (the "Series 1995 B Bonds"); and (vi) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A and Series 1998 B, dated August 17, 1998, issued in the aggregate principal amounts of $500,000 and $50,000 respectively (collectively, the "Series 1998 Bonds") (collectively, the "Prior Bonds"). The Prior Bonds are held by the Purchaser. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which rank prior to or on a parity with the Series 2001 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and/or source of and security for payment.

The Issuer is not in default under the terms of the Prior Bonds, or the resolutions authorizing issuance of the Prior Bonds or any document in connection therewith, and has complied with all requirements of all the foregoing with respect to the issuance of parity bonds or has obtained a sufficient and valid consent or waiver thereof.

5. SIGNATURES, ETC.: The undersigned Chairman and Secretary did, for the Issuer on the date of delivery of the Bonds on the date hereof, officially execute and seal the Bonds with the official corporate seal of the Issuer, an impression of which seal is on this certificate above our signatures and said officers are the duly elected, appointed, qualified and serving officers as indicated by the official titles opposite their signatures below, and are duly authorized to execute and seal the Bonds for the Issuer.

6. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS: The copies of the below-listed documents hereto attached or delivered herewith or heretofore delivered are true, correct and complete copies of the originals of the documents of which they purport to be copies, and such original documents are in full force and effect and have not been repealed, rescinded, amended, supplemented or changed in any way unless modification appears from later documents also listed below:

Bond Resolution

Supplemental Resolution Amending Prior Resolutions

1988 Bond Resolution

1990 Bond Resolution

1993 Bond Resolution

1995 A Bond Resolution

1995 B Bond Resolution

1998 A and 1998 B Bonds Resolution

Consent to Issuance of Parity Bonds

Public Service Commission Order

County Commission Order Creating the District

County Commission Orders of Appointment of Current Boardmembers

Oaths of Office of Current Boardmembers

Rules of Procedure

Affidavit of Publication on Borrowing

Minutes of Current Year Organizational Meeting and on Adoption of Bond Resolution and Supplemental Resolution

United States Department of Agriculture Letter of Conditions and Closing Instructions

United States Department of Agriculture Grant Agreement

Evidence of Small Cities Block Grant

Water Purchase Agreements with Town of Moorefield and Town of Wardensville

7. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME, ETC.: The proper corporate title of the Issuer is "Hardy County Public Service District" and its principal office and place of business are in Hardy County, West Virginia. The Issuer is a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia. The governing body of the Issuer is its Public Service Board consisting of three duly appointed, qualified and acting members, whose names and dates of commencement and termination of current terms of office are as follows:

Name	Date of Commencement of Office	Date of Termination of Office
Matthew G. Gapp	July 1, 1978	June 30, 2004
Roderick W. Gunter	January 1, 2001	December 31, 2006
Edward E. Metheny	July 1, 2000	June 30, 2006

The names of the duly elected, appointed, qualified and acting officers of said Public Service Board of said Issuer for the calendar year 2001 are as follows:

Chairman	-	Matthew G. Gapp
Vice-Chairman & Treasurer	-	Roderick W. Gunter
Secretary	-	Edward E. Metheny

The duly appointed and acting Attorney for the Issuer is Judy & Judy of Moorefield, West Virginia.

8. DELIVERY AND PAYMENT AND USE OF PROCEEDS: On the date hereof, the Bonds were delivered to the Purchaser at Moorefield, West Virginia, by the undersigned Chairman for the purposes set forth herein, and at the time of such delivery the Bonds had been duly and fully executed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer in accordance with the Bond Resolution.

At the time of delivery of the Bonds, the amount of $182,000.00 was received by the undersigned Chairman, being a portion of the principal amount of the Bonds. Further advances of the balance of the principal amount of the Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

The Bonds are dated the date hereof, and interest on advances of the principal thereof at the rate of 4.875% per annum is payable from the date of each such advance.

The Bonds and the entire proceeds thereof will be used for the purposes herein set forth and for no other purposes.

9. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY: All land in fee simple and all rights-of-way and easements necessary for the acquisition, construction, operation and maintenance of the Project and the System have been acquired or can and will be acquired by purchase, or if necessary, by condemnation by the Issuer and are adequate for such purposes and are not or will not be subject to any liens, encumbrances, reservations or exceptions which would adversely affect or interfere in any way with the use thereof for such purposes. The costs thereof, including costs of any properties which may have to be acquired

by condemnation, are, in the opinion of all the undersigned, within the ability of the Issuer to pay for the same without jeopardizing the security of or payments on the Bonds.

10. MEETINGS; PUBLICATION AND POSTING OF NOTICES, ETC.: All actions, resolutions, orders and agreements taken by and entered into by or on behalf of the Issuer in any way connected with the acquisition, construction, operation and financing of the Project and the System were authorized or adopted at meetings of the Governing Body of the Issuer duly and regularly called and held pursuant to the Rules of Procedure of the Governing Body and all applicable statutes, including particularly and without limitation, Chapter 6, Article 9A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, and a quorum of duly appointed, qualified and acting members of the Governing Body was present and acting at all times during all such meetings. All notices required to be posted and/or published were so posted and/or published.

11. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.: All contractors will be required to maintain Workers' Compensation, public liability and property damage insurance, and builder's risk insurance where applicable, in accordance with the Letter of Conditions of the Purchaser, as amended, and the Bond Resolution.

12. CONNECTIONS, ETC.: The Issuer will serve at least 1,113 bona fide full-time users upon the Project on completion, in full compliance with the requirements and conditions of the Purchaser.

13. MANAGEMENT: The Issuer has heretofore delivered to the Purchaser a plan concerning operation and management of the System, which plan was found to be acceptable by such Purchaser.

14. GRANTS: As of the date hereof, the grant from the United States Department of Agriculture in the amount of $800,000 and the grant from the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (Small Cities Block Grant through the State of West Virginia) in the amount of $1,250,000 are committed and in full force and effect.

15. CONFLICT OF INTEREST: No member, officer or employee of the Issuer has a substantial financial interest, direct, indirect or by reason of ownership of stock in any corporation, in any contract with the Issuer or in the sale of any land, materials, supplies or services to the Issuer or to any contractor supplying the Issuer, relating to the Bonds, the Bond Resolution and/or the Project, including, without limitation, with respect to the Depository Bank, as defined in the Bond Resolution. For purposes of this paragraph, a "substantial financial interest" shall include, without limitation, an interest amounting to more than 5% of the particular business enterprise or contract.

16. COUNTERPARTS: This document may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same document.

WITNESS our signatures and the official seal of HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on this 18th day of September, 2001.

[CORPORATE SEAL]

SIGNATURE	OFFICIAL TITLE
Matthew G Gapp	Chairman
Madeline W. Gunter	Secretary
[signature]	Attorney for Issuer

09/12/01
378080/00001

CH658961.2

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A
(United States Department of Agriculture)

ENGINEER'S CERTIFICATE

I, H. Wood Thrasher, Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. 9478, of Thrasher Engineering, Inc., Clarksburg, West Virginia, hereby certify that my firm is the engineer for the acquisition and construction of certain additions, improvements and extensions (the "Project") to the existing waterworks system (the "System") of Hardy County Public Service District (the "Issuer"), to be acquired and constructed in Hardy County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being financed in whole or in part by the above-captioned bonds of the Issuer.

I further certify that the Project will, to the best of my knowledge, be constructed in accordance with plans and specifications prepared by my firm and that the System and the Project are situate wholly or chiefly within the boundaries of the Issuer.

I further certify that the Project is adequate for the purpose for which it was designed and that all necessary governmental approvals, consents, authorizations, certificates and permits for the acquisition and construction thereof have been obtained or can and will be obtained.

WITNESS my signature on this 18th day of September, 2001.

THRASHER ENGINEERING, INC.

H. Wood Thrasher
West Virginia License No. 9478

09/12/01
378080/00001

Please and thread
~~Order~~ Book XO,
pg 493

IN THE COUNTY COURT OF HARDY COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

IN RE: HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

In the matter of the creation of a Public Service District under the provisions of Article 13A, Chapter 16, of the Code of West Virginia, to be known as the Hardy County Public Service District.

On motion of several citizens of Hardy County, West Virginia, it is now ordered that this Court on its own motion doth hereby propose the creation of a Public Service District for the purposes of construction acquisition by purchase or otherwise and the maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of properties supplying water or sewerage services, or bo and for the purposes of the diversion, development, pumping, impounding, tre ment, storage, distribution or furnishing of water to or for the public for industrial, public, private or other uses, and for the further purposes of th collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes, and doth propose that the territory to be embrac within the said Public Service District shall be all of the territory lying within and coextensive with the boundaries of Hardy County, West Virginia, bu excluding therefrom all of the territory therein lying and included within th boundaries of the municipal corporations of Moorefield and Wardensville; and the Court doth further propose that the name of the said Public Service Distri shall be the Hardy County Public Service District.

It is further ordered that a public hearing shall be held by this Court on the creation of the said proposed Public Service District and that said hearing shall be held on the 15th day of June, 1974, at the hour of 10 o'clock A. M., and shall be held at the Circuit Court Room, of the Hardy County Courthouse at Moorefield, West Virginia.

16

IN THE COUNTY COURT OF HARDY COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

It is further ordered that the Clerk of this Court do cause to be published and posted proper notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting. Publishing and posting shall be by publishing the said notice i one issue of the Moorefield Examiner, a newspaper published in Hardy Coun West Virginia, in conformance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 59, Article Section 1, as Class I, Legal Advertisement, and posting shall be by postin the said notice in at least five conspicuous places within the proposed Pu Service District, and such publication and posting shall be made not less ten days before the date fixed for the said hearing.

Entered May 7, 1974.

ENTER: J. Hamilton Teel

PRESIDENT

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA

HARDY COUNTY, TO-WIT:

I, Sue K. Halterman, Clerk of the County Commission of Hardy County, West Virginia do certify that the foregoing (and annexed) writing is a true and correct copy of an Order for the creation of the Hardy County Public Service District and recorded in the records of the Hardy County Clerk's Office in Police and Fiscal Order Book Number 10 at Page 493.

Given under my hand and the seal of the Commission this 20th day of September 1988.

Sue K. Halterman Cler
County Commission, Hardy County, West Virginia

By: _____ Deput

IN RE: HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

IN THE MATTER OF THE CREATION OF A PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF ARTICLE 13A, CHAPTER 16, OF THE CODE OF WEST VIRGINIA TO BE KNOWN AS THE HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

This matter came on again to be further considered on this 2nd day of July, 1974, upon the motions heretofore made and considered by this Court; upon this Courts own motion and proposal for the creation of a Public Service District for Water and Sewarage Services, as set forth and contained in the order of this Court entered at a regular session of this Court on the 7th day of May, 1974; upon this Court at the same said session having fixed the 15th day of June, 1974, and the Hardy County Court House, at Moorefield, in said county, as the date and place of a public hearing on the creation of the proposed Public Service District; and upon said date so fixed for said hearing being not more than forty days nor less than twenty days from the date of the said action by this Court in proposing the creation of said Public Service District; upon the Clerk of this Court having caused notice of such hearing and the time and place thereof, and setting forth therein a description of all of the territory proposed to be included therein, to be given by the publication thereof as a Class I legal advertisement in compliance with the provisions of West Virginia Code Chapter 59, Article 3, in the Moorefield Examiner, a newspaper published and of general circulation in Hardy County, West Virginia; and in addition by causing a like notice to be posted in five conspicuous places in the proposed Public Service District, which sa publication and posting were made on the 5th day of June, 1974, the same being not less than ten days prior to the time of said hearing; upon said public hearing having been held by this Court at the time and place for the purpose aforesaid; upon all persons residing in or owning or having any interest in property in said proposed Public Servie District having been afforded an opportunity to be heard for and against its creation; upon no written protest having been offered or filed by thirty percent or more of the qualified voters registered and residing within said district nor by any person or party; upon this Court, at said hearing, having considered nad determined the feasibility of the creation of the propoes district; upon this Court having thus determined the same to be feasible, and having further determined that the construction or acquisition by purchase and otherwise, and the maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of public service properties by said Public Service District will be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of such area; upon consideration of all prior orders and actions heretofore entered and taken by this Court; and upon all other matters and evidence before this Court.

Wherefore, it is adjudged and ordered that this Court has considered and doth hereby determine

that the creation of the proposed Public Service District is feasible, and, further, that the construction or acquisition bypurchase and otherwise, ad maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of public service ies by said Public Service District will be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of said area.

It is further adjudged and ordered that this Court doth hereby create a Public Service District under and pursuant tothe provisions of the Code of West Virginia to be known as the Hardy County Public Service District for Water and Sewerage Services, to be a public corporation and a political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with power of perpetual succession and having such purposes and with all other powers granted by law, and embracing and having such purposes, powers and jurisdiction given, set forth and provided by said Article 13A, Chapter 16, of the Code of West Virginia as amended; and it is further adjudged and ordered that the Public Service District hereby created shall embrace all of the territory lying with in and coextensive with the boundaries of Hardy County, West Virginia, with the exception and excluding therefrom all of the territory therein and lying and included with the municipal corporations of Moorefield and Wardensville; and it is further ordered that the name of said Public Service District shall be the Hardy County Public Service District.

It is further adjudged and ordered that all power of the said Public Service District shall be and is vested in and shall be exercised by a public service board consisting of three members and that each member shall reside within the limits of the Hardy County Public Service District, and that said members shall constitute the said public service board of the Hardy County Public Service District without any further act or proceedings.

It is further ordered that the following persons be and are appointed members of the Public Service Board of the Hardy County Public Service District for the respective terms indicated, namely, that Charles Vetter be and is appointed for a four year term, that Matthew Gapp be and is appointed for six year term, and that Neil Sherman be and is appointed for a two year term; and said members shall qualify by taking the oath of office as soon as practicable to be administered by the Clerk of this Court, and shall proceed to organize as required by law.

IN RE: COUNTY COURT OF HARDY COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

&

DONALD B. POWNELL

This Agreement, Made and entered into this 1st day of July, 1974, by and between the County Court of Hardy County, West Virginia, party of the first part, and Donald B. Pownell, party of the second part.

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA

HARDY COUNTY, TO-WIT:

I, Sue K. Halterman, Clerk of the County Commission of Hardy County, West Virginia do certify that the foregoing (and annexed) writing is a true and correct copy of an Order for the creation of the Hardy County Public Service District and recorded in the records of the Hardy County Clerk's Office in Police and Fiscal Order Book Number 10 at Page 505.

Given under my hand and the seal of the Commission this 20th day of September, 1988.

Sue K. Halterman

County Commission, Hardy County, West Virgini

By: _____

AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION Cost of Publication_____

State of West Virginia
County of Hardy, to wit:

I, Phoebe Fisher Heishman, being first sworn upon my oath, do depose and say that I am President of the R. E. Fisher Company, a corporation, and publisher of the newspaper entitled THE MOOREFIELD EXAMINER, a Democratic newspaper; that I have been duly authorized by the Board of Directors of such corporation to execute all affidavits of publication; that such newspaper has been published for more than one year prior to publication of the annexed notice described below; that such newspaper is regularly published twice weekly on Wednesdays and Saturdays, for at least fifty weeks during a calendar year, in the municipality of Moorefield, Hardy County, West Virginia; that such newspaper is a newspaper of "general circulation," as that term is defined in article three, chapter fifty-nine of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, within the publication area or areas of aforesaid municipality and county; that such newspaper averages in length four or more pages, exclusive of any cover, per issue; that such newspaper is circulated to the general public at a definite price or consideration; that such newspaper is a newspaper to which the general public resorts for passing events of a political, religious, commercial and social nature, and for current happenings, announcements, miscellaneous reading matters, that the annexed

notice of HARDY COUNTY COURT - PUBLIC HEARING

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERFICE DISTRICT -

WATER, SEWERAGE

was duly published in said newspaper once a week for 1 successive weeks, commencing with the issue of 5 day of June 19 74, and ending with the issue of the 5 day of June _____ 19 74 (and was posted at the n/a on the _____ day of _____, 19 ____).

/s/ Phoebe Fisher Heishman
Phoebe Fisher Heishman, Publisher
The Moorefield Examiner

Taken, subscribed and sworn to before me in my said county this 14 day of Oct., 19 88.

My commission expires Dec. 10, 1996

OFFICIAL SEAL
LEWIS E. COBY, Notary Public
State of West Virginia
My Commission expires December 10, 1996
Rt. 1, Box 177, Moorefield, WV 26836

/s/ Lewis E. Coby
Notary Public of Hardy County, WV

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING TO ALL PERSONS R IN, OWNING OR h... ANY INTEREST IN PROPERTY IN THE PROPOSED HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT FOR WATER AND SEWERAGE

The Hardy County Court will conduct a public hearing on Saturday, June 15, 1974, at the hour of 10:00 A.M., in the Circuit Court room of the Hardy County Courthouse at Moorefield, West Virginia, to consider and determine the feasibility of the creation of a proposed Public Service District for Water and Sewerage. The territory proposed to be included within the proposed Public Service District is all of the territory lying within and co-extensive with the boundaries of Hardy County, West Virginia. But excluding therefrom all of the territory therein and lying and included within the boundaries of the municipal corporation of Moorefield and Wardensville. The name of the proposed Public Service District is to be The Hardy County Public Service District.

All persons residing in or owning or having any interest in property in the proposed Public Service District shall have an opportunity to be heard for and against its creation at said hearing.

If the Hardy County Court at such hearing shall determine that the construction or acquisition by purchase or otherwise, and maintainance, operation, improvement, and extension of public service property by such Public Service District will be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of such area, then the Hardy County Court shall by order create the Hardy County Public Service District for Water and Sewerage, and such order shall be conclusive and final in that regard.

If at such hearing written protest is filed by thirty percent or more of the qualified voters registered and residing within said be approved by a majority vote of the qualified registered voters voting at a referendum to be called by the Hardy County Court for such purpose.

Sue K. Halterman,
Clerk
Hardy County Court

65 1c

✓ PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

As unanimously recommended by the HCPSD, Matthew Gapp was, on motion duly made and seconded, re-appointed to the HCPSD for a six year term beginning July 1, 1998 and ending June 30, 2004.

BOARD OF RISK AND INSURANCE MANAGEMENT

The Clerk was directed to submit a letter outlining the county's plan of action for correcting the deficiencies and complying with the recommendations of the loss prevention survey of Schirmer Engineering Corporation dated January 30, 1998.

The Commission approved the hiring of Jimmy Champ to bring the courthouse into compliance and Tim Lewis to inspect the fire extinguishers.

AIR CONDITIONING

Believing that it would be less expensive to maintain a constant temperature rather than have the air conditioning operate only during the hours the courthouse is open, the Commission approved having Riddleberger Brothers make the necessary adjustments to accomplish this through September.

ELECTION WORKERS WAGES

The Clerk having recommended an increase of $50.00 a day for Receiving Boards and an increase of $25.00 a day for Counting Boards, the Commission agreed to consider the recommendation if the funds are available.

911

Following the appearance of Charles Silliman, Emergency Services Director, with regard to the implementation of 911 in Hardy County, the Commission decided to hire a consultant to advise them on the matter.

The Commission also directed that Prosecuting Attorney William Moomau be contacted with regard to placing on the ballot in the November Election a question as to whether the people of the county would be willing to pay for 911 through an additional charge to their telephones.

THE COMMISSION
ROGER D. CHAMP
GEORGE T. LEATHERMAN, III
J. MICHAEL TEETS

THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF HARDY COUNTY

JANET S. FERRELL, CLERK

December 5, 2000

Mrs. Combs:

The Hardy County Commission, at a meeting held on December 5, 2000 reappointed Rhoderick W. Gunter to the Hardy County Public Service District. His appointment is from January 1, 2001 through December 31, 2006.

Respectfully,

George T. Leatherman III

George T. Leatherman, III
President

THE COMMISSION
ROGER D. CHAMP
GEORGE T. LEATHERMAN, III
J. MICHAEL TEETS

THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF HARDY COUNTY

JANET S. FERRELL, CLERK

June 6, 2000

Mrs. Combs:

The Hardy County Commission, at a meeting held on June 6, 2000 reappointed Edward E. Metheny to the Hardy County Public Service District. His appointment is from July 1, 2000 through June 30, 2006.

Respectfully,

George T. Leatherman III

George T. Leatherman, III
President

204 WASHINGTON STREET - Room 111, MOOREFIELD, WEST VIRGINIA 26836 – (304) 538-2929 • Fax (304) 538-6832

OATH

State of West Virginia, County of HARDY ss:

I, MATTHEW GAPP, do solemnly swear that I will support the constitution of the United States and the constitution of this State and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of my office of MEMBER, HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

to the best of my skill and judgment, so help me God.

Matthew L Gapp

Subscribed and sworn to before the undersigned, this the 24 day of JUNE, 19 98

D Wade

Clerk County Commission, HARDY County, W. Va.

CASTO & HARRIS INC., SPENCER, W. VA.

OATH

State of West Virginia, County of Hardy **ss:**

I, Rhoderick W. Gunter, do solemnly swear that I will support the constitution of the United States and the constitution of this State and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of my office of board Member, Hardy County Public Service District

to the best of my skill and judgment, so help me God.

Rhoderick W. Gunter

Subscribed and sworn to before the undersigned, this the 5th day of December, ~~19~~ 2000.

Janet S. Farrell

Clerk County Commission, Hardy County, W. Va.

CASTO & HARRIS INC., SPENCER, W. VA. 500—2-86

OATH

State of West Virginia, County of Hardy **ss:**

I, Edward E. Metheny, do solemnly swear that I will support the constitution of the United States and the constitution of this State and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of my office of board member, Hardy County Public Service District

to the best of my skill and judgment, so help me God.

Edward E. Metheny

Subscribed and sworn to before the undersigned, this the 6th day of June ~~19~~ 2000.

Janet S. Ferrell

Clerk County Commission, Hardy County, W. Va.

CASTO & HARRIS INC., SPENCER, W. VA. 500—2-86

RULES OF PROCEDURE

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

ARTICLE I

NAME AND PLACE OF BUSINESS

Section 1. Name: HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT.

Section 2. The principal office of this Public Service District will be located at Post Office Box 209, Moorefield, Hardy County, West Virginia.

Section 3. The Common Seal of the District shall consist of 2 concentric circles between which circles shall be inscribed Hardy County Public Service District, and in the center "seal" as follows:

Section 4: The fiscal year of the District shall begin on July 1 of each year and shall end on the following June 30.

ARTICLE II

PURPOSE

This District is organized exclusively for the purposes set forth in Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended (the "Act").

ARTICLE III

MEMBERSHIP

Section 1. The members of the Public Service Board of this District shall be those persons appointed by The County Commission of Hardy County, West Virginia, or otherwise appointed pursuant to the Act, who shall serve for such terms as may be specified in the order of the County Commission or otherwise.

Section 2. Should any member of the Public Service Board resign or otherwise become legally disqualified to serve as a member of the Public Service Board, the Secretary shall immediately notify the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act and request the appointment of a qualified person to fill such vacancy. Prior to the end of the term of any member of the Public Service Board, the Secretary shall notify the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act of the pending termination and request the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act to enter an order of appointment or re-appointment to maintain a fully qualified membership of the Public Service Board.

ARTICLE IV

MEETINGS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD

Section 1. The members of the Public Service Board of this District shall hold regular monthly meetings on the first Friday of each month at such place and hour as the members shall determine from time to time. If the day stated shall fall on a legal holiday, the meeting shall be held on the following day. Special meetings of the Public Service Board may be called at any time by the Chairman or by a quorum of the Board.

Section 2. At any meeting of the Public Service Board of the District, 2 members shall constitute a quorum. Each member of the Public Service Board shall have one vote at any membership meeting and if a quorum is not present, those present may adjourn the meeting to a later date.

Section 3. Unless otherwise agreed, notice to members of regular meetings shall not be required. Unless otherwise waived, notice of each special meeting of the membership shall be given to all members by the Secretary by fax, telephone, mail or other satisfactory means at least 3 days before the date fixed for such special meeting. The notice of any special meeting shall state briefly the purposes of such meeting and the nature of the business to be transacted thereat, and no business other than that stated in the notice or incidental thereto shall be transacted at any such special meeting.

PUBLIC NOTICE OF MEETINGS

Section 4. Pursuant to Section 3, Article 9A, Chapter 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (1999 Revision), notice of the date, time, place and agenda of all regularly scheduled meetings of such Public Service Board, and the date, time, place and purpose of all special meetings of such Public Service Board, shall be made available, in advance, to the public and news media (except in the event of an emergency requiring immediate action) as follows:

A. Regular Meetings. A notice shall be posted and maintained by the Secretary of the Public Service Board of the Public Service District at the front door or bulletin board of the Hardy County Courthouse and at the front door or bulletin board of the place fixed for regular meetings of the Public Service Board of the date, time and place fixed and entered of record by the Public Service Board for the holding of regularly scheduled meetings. In addition, a copy of the agenda for each regularly scheduled meeting shall be posted at the same locations by the Secretary of the Public Service Board not less than 72 hours before such regular meeting is to be held. If a particular regularly scheduled meeting is cancelled or postponed, a notice of such cancellation or postponement shall be posted at the same locations as soon as feasible after such cancellation or postponement has been determined.

B. Special Meetings. A notice shall be posted by the Secretary of the Public Service Board at the front door or bulletin board of the Hardy County Courthouse and at the front door or bulletin board of the place fixed for the regular meetings of the Public Service Board not less than 72 hours before a specially scheduled meeting is to be held, stating the date, time, place and purpose for which such special meeting shall be held. If the special meeting is cancelled, a notice of such cancellation shall be posted at the same locations as soon as feasible after such cancellation has been determined.

ARTICLE V

OFFICERS

Section 1. The officers of the Public Service Board shall be a Chairman, a Vice-Chairman, a Secretary and a Treasurer. The Chairman shall be elected from the members of the Public Service Board. The Secretary and Treasurer need not be members of the Public Service Board, and may be the same person.

Section 2. The officers of the Public Service Board shall be elected each year by the members at the first meeting held in such year. The officers so elected shall serve until the next annual

election by the membership and until their successors are duly elected and qualified. Any vacancy occurring among the officers shall be filled by the members of the Public Service Board at a regular or special meeting. Persons selected to fill vacancies shall serve until the following January meeting of the Board when their successors shall be elected hereinabove provided.

ARTICLE VI

DUTIES OF OFFICERS

Section 1. When present, the Chairman shall preside as Chairman at all meetings of the Public Service Board. The Chairman shall, together with the Secretary, sign the minutes of all meetings at which he or she shall preside. The Chairman shall attend generally to the executive business of the Board and exercise such powers as may be conferred by the Board, by these Rules of Procedure, or as prescribed by law. The Chairman shall execute, and if necessary, acknowledge for record, any deeds, deeds of trust, contracts, notes, bonds, agreements or other papers necessary, requisite, proper or convenient to be executed by or on behalf of the Board when and if directed by the members of the Board.

Section 2. The Vice-Chairman shall have the powers of the Chairman, in the absence of the Chairman.

Section 3. The Secretary shall keep a record of all proceedings of the Board which shall be available for inspection as other public records. The Secretary shall, together with the Chairman, sign the minutes of the meetings at which he or she is present. The Secretary shall have charge of the minute book, be the custodian of the Common Seal of the District and all deeds and other writings and papers of the Board. The Secretary shall also perform such other duties as he or she may have under law by virtue of the office or as may be conferred from time to time by the members of the Board, these Rules of Procedure or as prescribed by law.

Section 4. The Treasurer shall be the lawful custodian of all funds of the District and shall disburse funds of the District on orders authorized or approved by the Board. The Treasurer shall keep or cause to be kept proper and accurate books of accounts and proper receipts and vouchers for all disbursements made by or through him and shall prepare and submit such reports and statements of the financial condition of the Board as the members may from time to time prescribe. He shall perform such other duties as may be required of him by law or as may be conferred upon him by the members of the Board, these Rules of Procedure or as prescribed by law.

Section 5. If the Chairman, Secretary or Treasurer is absent from any meeting, the remaining members of the Board shall select a temporary chairman, secretary or treasurer, as necessary, who shall have all of the powers of the absent officer during such period of absence.

ARTICLE VII

AMENDMENTS TO RULES OF PROCEDURE

These Rules of Procedure may be altered, changed, amended, repealed or added to at any regular or special meeting of the Board by a majority vote of the entire Board, or at any regular or special meeting of the members when a quorum is present in person and a majority of those present vote for the amendment; but no such change, alteration, amendment, repeal or addition shall be made at any special meeting unless notice of the intention to propose such change, alteration, amendment, repeal or addition and a clear statement of the substance thereof be included in the written notice calling such meeting.

These Rules of Procedure shall replace any and all previous rules of procedure, bylaws or similar rules heretofore adopted by the District.

Adopted this 14th day of September, 2001.

AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION Cost of Publication $57.33

State of West Virginia
County of Hardy, to wit:

I, Phoebe Fisher Heishman, being first sworn upon my oath, do depose and say that I am President of the R. E. Fisher Company, a corporation, and publisher of the newspaper entitled THE MOOREFIELD EXAMINER, a Democratic newspaper; that I have been duly authorized by the Board of Directors of such corporation to execute all affidavits of publication; that such newspaper has been published for more than one year prior to publication of the annexed notice described below; that such newspaper is regularly published twice weekly on Wednesdays and Saturdays, for at least fifty weeks during a calendar year, in the municipality of Moorefield, Hardy County, West Virginia; that such newspaper is a newspaper of "general circulation," as that term is defined in article three, chapter fifty-nine of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, within the publication area or areas of aforesaid municipality and county; that such newspaper averages in length four or more pages, exclusive of any cover, per issue; that such newspaper is circulated to the general public at a definite price or consideration; that such newspaper is a newspaper to which the general public resorts for passing events of a political, religious, commercial and social nature, and for current happenings, announcements, miscellaneous reading matters, that the annexed

notice of PREFILING NOTICE - HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

was duly published in said newspaper once a week for 2 successive

weeks, commencing with the issue of 25 day of October 20 00,

and ending with the issue of the 1 day of November 20 00,

(and was posted at the n/a on the _____ day of _____, 20 _____.

/s/ Phoebe Fisher Heishman
Phoebe Fisher Heishman, Publisher
The Moorefield Examiner

Taken, subscribed and sworn to before me in my said county this 1st day of November, 2000.

My commission expires March 1, 2005

OFFICIAL SEAL
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
R. JOY BAILEY
P. O. BOX 684
MOOREFIELD, WV 26836
My Commission Expires March 1, 2005

/s/ R. Joy Bailey
Notary Public of Hardy County, WV

PREFILING NOTICE
HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Notice is hereby given pursuant to the requirements of WV Code 16-13A-25 and 24-2-11 of the intention of the Hardy County Public Service District (HCPSD), a public corporation, to file an application for a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity to construct approximately 59,900 LF of 6" PVC Waterline, 11,800 LF of 4" PVC Waterline, various items including meter services, valving, air release valves, water storage tank, booster station, and other items necessary to provide public rural water service to approximately 194 customers in the areas of Rig, Critestown, Walnut Bottom, and other nearby and adjacent areas in Hardy County, WV. The water supply for this project will be purchased from the Town of Moorefield.

The project is estimated to cost $2,000,000 but not exceed $3,500,000 and will be financed as follows:

WV Infrastructure & Jobs Development Loan - $1,600,000; WV Infrastructure & Jobs Development Grant - $150,000; Small Cities Block Grant - $230,000; Hardy County Public Service District or Small Cities Block Grant - $20,000.

The District plans to borrow a sum not to exceed $2,000,000 for a period not to exceed 40 years at an interest rate not to exceed 12%.

The District also contemplates borrowing from time to time sums not to exceed $1,500,000 in the aggregate such borrowing to be in the form of design notes, grant anticipation notes, construction notes, etc. or some combination. The notes shall bear interest at a rate not to exceed 12% per annum and [illegible] ing maturities.

The District anticipates a flat rate not to exceed $8.00 per thousand gallons. No bill shall be rendered for less than the following amounts according to the size of meter installed. The minimum monthly bill for 0-3000 gallons shall not exceed $24.00 [illegible] 5/8" meter [illegible] 3/4" meter - $34.50 per mo. 1" meter - $463.00 per mo. 1 1/2" meter - $115.50 per mo. 2" meter $178.50; 3" meter - $325.50 per mo. 4" meter - $535.50 per mo. 6" meter [illegible] $1,690.50 per mo.

Formal application for a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity for acquisition and construction of the HCPSD - Rig/Critestown Water Distribution System will be filed with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, November 24, 2000 or as soon thereafter as practical.

10/25-11/01 2c

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A
(United States Department of Agriculture)

MINUTES OF CURRENT YEAR ORGANIZATIONAL MEETING AND
ON ADOPTION OF BOND RESOLUTION
AND SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

The undersigned Secretary of the Public Service Board of Hardy County Public Service District, hereby certifies that the following is a true and correct excerpt of the minutes of a special meeting of the said Public Service Board:

*** *** ***

The Public Service Board of Hardy County Public Service District met in special session, pursuant to notice duly given, on the 14th day of September, 2001, at Moorefield, West Virginia, at the hour of 10:00 a.m.

PRESENT:	Matthew G. Gapp	- Chairman and Member
	Roderick W. Gunter	- Vice-Chairman and Treasurer and Member
	Edward E. Metheny	- Secretary and Member

ABSENT: None.

Matthew G. Gapp, Chairman, presided, and Edward E. Metheny acted as Secretary.

The Chairman announced that a quorum of members was present and that the meeting was open for any business properly before it.

Thereupon, following nomination and vote for each office, the following members were elected to the following offices for the 2001 calendar year:

Matthew G. Gapp	- Chairman
Roderick W. Gunter	- Vice-Chairman and Treasurer
Edward E. Metheny	- Secretary

Thereupon, the Chairman presented proposed Amended Rules of Procedure for consideration and there was discussion. Thereupon, upon motion duly made and seconded,

it was unanimously ordered that the said Amended Rules of Procedure be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

Thereupon, the Chairman presented a proposed Bond Resolution in writing entitled:

> RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE PROPERTIES CONSISTING OF ADDITIONS, IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED THEREOF, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF $650,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE); DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BONDS; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE HOLDER OF THE BONDS; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS RESOLUTION SHALL TAKE EFFECT

and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Thereupon, on motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that the said Bond Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

Thereupon, the Chairman presented a proposed Supplemental Resolution in writing entitled:

> SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING FOR TRANSFER OF RESERVE ACCOUNTS FOR SERIES 1988 BOND, SERIES 1990 BOND, SERIES 1993 BOND, SERIES 1995 A BOND, SERIES 1995 B BOND AND SERIES 1998 A AND SERIES 1998 B BONDS AND AMENDMENT OF PRIOR RESOLUTIONS TO EFFECT SUCH TRANSFER

and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Thereupon, on motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that the said Supplemental Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

*** *** ***

There being no further business to come before the meeting, on motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that the meeting adjourn.

CERTIFICATION

I further hereby certify that the foregoing action of said Public Service Board remains in full force and effect and has not been amended, rescinded, superseded, repealed or changed.

WITNESS my signature on this 18th day of September, 2001.

Secretary

09/13/01
378080/00001

CH658990.2

23WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION
8 Capitol Street
Suite 500, Terminal Building
Charleston, WV 25301
(304) 558-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM

Date of Report: September 18, 2001

ISSUE: Hardy County Public Service District, Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (United States Department of Agriculture)

ADDRESS: Post Office Box 209, Moorefield, West Virginia

COUNTY: Hardy

PURPOSE OF ISSUE: New Money: X
Refunding: N/A

REFUNDS ISSUE(S) DATED: N/A

ISSUE DATE: September 18, 2001

CLOSING DATE: September 18, 2001

ISSUE AMOUNT: $650,000

RATE: 4.875%

1ST DEBT SERVICE DUE: N/A

1ST PRINCIPAL DUE: N/A

1ST DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT: N/A

PAYING AGENT: Issuer

BOND COUNSEL: Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
Contact Person: Vincent A. Collins, Esquire
Phone: (304) 624-8161

UNDERWRITERS COUNSEL: _____
Contact Person: _____
Phone: _____

CLOSING BANK: Capon Valley Bank
Contact Person: Fred Brooks
Phone: (304) 538-7714

ESCROW TRUSTEE: _____
Contact Person: _____
Phone: _____

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT
Contact Person: Ms. Mallie Combs
Position: Executive Director
Phone: (304) 457-4935

OTHER: United States Department of Agriculture
Contact Person: Joseph D. Crickenberger
Function: Rural Development Specialist
Phone: (304)252-8644

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE:
By: ____ Wire
____ Check

____ Accrued Interest: $____
____ Capitalized Interest: $____
____ Reserve Account: $____
____ Other: ____ $____

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE
By: ____ Wire
____ Check
____ IGT

____ To Escrow Trustee: $____
____ To Issuer $____
____ To Cons. Invest. Fund $____
____ To Other: ____ $____

NOTES: Monthly debt service payments will be made by the District directly to the National Finance Office. The Municipal Bond Commission will only hold the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account. Payments to the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account will commence on October 18, 2003.

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:
DOCUMENTS REQUIRED: _____
TRANSFERS REQUIRED: _____

The purpose of the NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM is to provide the WV Municipal Bond Commission with an early warning of three basic facts no later than the day of closing on any issue for which the Commission is to act as fiscal agent. These are:

1. Formal notification that a new issue is outstanding.
2. Date of first action or debt service.
3. Contact people should we lack documents, information, or funds needed to administer the issue by the date of the first action or debt service.

The commission recognizes that as bond transcripts become increasingly long and complex, it has become more difficult to assemble and submit them to the Commission within the 30 days specified by the West Virginia Code 13-3-8. This notice is not intended to provide all the information needed to administer an issue, but to alert the Commission and ensure that no debt service payments are missed due to delays in assembling bond transcripts. If, at the time of closing, documents such as the ordinance and all supplements, debt service schedules, and a specimen bond or photostat are available and submitted with this form, it will greatly aid the Commission in the performance of its duties. These documents are needed to set up the proper accounts and to advise the issuer of monthly deposit requirements as far in advance of the first debt service as possible.

It is not necessary to complete all items if they are not pertinent to your issue. Indicate the County of the issuer. With PSDs that overlap more than one county, indicate the county of their business office. Complete "Rate" only if the issue has only one rate. Please complete a separate form for each series of an issue. Other important information can be recorded under "Notes."

Again, please submit this form on each new issue on the day of closing. If fund transfers into or out of the Commission at closing are required, please submit this form before closing. If no significant facts change by closing, no resubmission at closing is required. If, however, there are changes, please submit an updated form, with changes noted, at closing.

If you should have any questions concerning this form, please call the Commission.

USDA

United States
Department of
Agriculture

Rural Development

COPY

Federal Building, Room 320
75 High Street
Morgantown, WV 26505
Telephone: (304) 291-4796
Fax: (304) 291-4159
TTY/TDD: (304) 284-5941

July 6,2000

Matthew Gapp, Chairman
Hardy County Public Service District
P. O. Box 209
Moorefield, WV 26836

Dear Mr. Gapp:

This letter, with Attachments 1 through 12 and enclosures, establishes conditions which must be understood and agreed to by you before further consideration may be given to your application. The loan and grant will be administered on behalf of the Rural Utilities Service (RUS) by the State and Area staff of USDA, Rural Development. Any changes in project cost, source of funds, scope of services, or any other significant changes in the project or applicant must be reported to and approved by USDA, Rural Development, by written amendment to this letter. Any changes not approved by Rural Development shall be cause for discontinuing processing of the application.

The docket may be completed on the basis of an RUS loan in the amount of $650,000, an RUS grant in the amount of $800,000, and other funding in the amount of $1,250,000, for a total project cost of $2,700,000. The other funding is planned in the form of a grant from the State of West Virginia.

The loan will be considered approved on the date a signed copy of Form RD 1940-1, "Request for Obligation of Funds," is mailed to you. The interest rate will be the lower of the rate in effect at the time of loan approval or the time of loan closing.

Extra copies of this letter are being provided for use by your engineer, attorney, bond counsel and accountant. The enclosures and attachments listed below are attached to the copies as noted. Enclosed are the following:

Attachment No. 1 - Project Construction Budget (All Copies)
Attachment No. 2 - Water and Waste Processing Checklist for Hardy County Public Service District (All Copies)
Attachment No. 3 - RUS Instruction 1780, Subparts A and B (Applicant Copy)

Attachment No. 4 - RUS Instruction 1780, Subpart C (Engineer Copy)

Rural Development is an Equal Opportunity Lender. Complaints of discrimination should be sent to: Secretary of Agriculture,

Attachment No. 5 - RUS Instruction 1780, Subpart D (Attorney and Bond Counsel Copies)
Attachment No. 6 - Agreement (RUS Bulletin 1780-13) (Engineer Copy)
Attachment No. 7 - Supplemental General Conditions (RUS Bulletin 1780-14) (Engineer Copy)
Attachment No. 8 - Government Auditing Standards (Revision 1994) (Accountant Copy)
Attachment No. 9 - RUS Bulletin 1780-30, "Water Programs Audit Guide and Compliance Supplement"
Attachment No. 10 - Water Users Agreement (Applicant and Attorney Copies)
Attachment No. 11 - Declination Statement (Applicant and Attorney Copies)
Attachment No. 12 - Various other RD Forms as identified on Attachment No. 2

Your documents concerning the creation of your authority are administratively acceptable; however, they will be further reviewed by our Office of the General Counsel at the time your file is forwarded for closing instructions. Any changes required by our Office of the General Counsel will be included in the closing instructions.

The conditions referred to above are as follows:

1. Loan Repayment - The loan will be scheduled for repayment over a period of 40 years. The payments due the first 24 months will consist of interest only. Payments for the remaining 456 months will be equal amortized monthly installments. For planning purposes use a 5.125% interest rate and a monthly amortization factor of 0.00499, which provides for a monthly payment of $3,244.00. You have the option of participating in the PREAUTHORIZED DEBIT (PAD) payment process. It will allow for your payment to be electronically debited from your account on the day your payment is due. Your authority must establish and fund monthly a debt service reserve account and a depreciation reserve account, which together equal 10% of the annual debt service each year for the life of the loan. Five percent (5%) will be deposited into both accounts until an annual debt payment has been accumulated. Thereafter, the entire 10% will be deposited into the depreciation reserve account.

   You are reminded that your authority may be required to refinance (graduate) the unpaid balance of its RUS loan, in whole or in part, upon the request of RUS if at any time it shall be determined the authority is able to obtain a loan for such purposes from responsible cooperative or private sources at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

2. Security - The loan must be secured by a statutory lien of equal priority with the District's existing water revenue bonds, a pledge of the system's revenues and other agreements between you and RUS as set forth in the bond resolution which must be properly adopted and executed by the appropriate officials of your organization.

Additional security requirements are contained in RUS Bulletin 1780-12 and RUS Bulletin 1780-27 which are mentioned later.

3. Users - This conditional commitment is based upon you providing evidence that you will have at least 1,113 bona fide users on the proposed system when it has been completed and is placed in operation. This evidence will consist of 142 signed user agreements and a certification from you that identifies and attests to the number of users actually connected to and using the District's existing water system, which is to be partially replaced by the new system, at the time you request authorization to advertise the proposed project for construction bids.

   The enclosed Water Users Agreement (RUS Bulletin 1780-9) will be used. Each user signing an agreement must make a user contribution of $100.00. Each potential user who is located along planned lines and declines the offered service will be provided an opportunity to sign a "Service Declination Statement." A guide "Service Declination Statement" is attached for your use. If a potential user refuses to sign either a user agreement or a declination statement, the individual making the contact for the District should complete the declination statement for that potential user and note thereon his/her visit with the potential user, the potential user's refusal to sign, and the reason therefore. The declination statement should also be dated and signed by the individual making the contact.

   Before RUS can agree to the project being advertised for construction bids, you must provide evidence that the total required number of bona fide users has been acquired and that all potential users have been offered the proposed service. Information and material evidencing compliance with this requirement must consist of (1) your certification (written) as to the number of users connected to and using the water service of the existing system (paying monthly bills), (2) signed user agreements, (3) signed service declination statements, (4) records evidencing user contributions having been paid, (5) a map locating each potential user's property in the new service area identifying it by number, (6) a list of all signed bona fide users numbered so as to be a cross-reference with the map, and (7) a list of all declination statements numbered so as to be a cross-reference with the map.

4. Bond Counsel - The services of a recognized bond counsel are required. The bond counsel will prepare the form of resolution to be used, in accordance with Subpart D of RUS Instruction 1780. You should immediately provide your bond counsel with a copy of this letter of conditions, its attachments and enclosures.

5. Engineering Services - It will be necessary for you to obtain the services of an engineer. For your convenience, Form RD 1942-19, "Agreement for Engineering Services," or EJCDC No. 1910-1, "Standard Form of Agreement between Owner and Engineer for Professional Services" may be used to obtain the services of an

engineer. A copy of Form RD 1942-19 is attached hereto. The EJCDC document is issued under copyright and cannot be provided by RUS.

6. Legal Services - You must obtain the services of a local attorney. For your convenience RUS Bulletin 1780-7, "Legal Services Agreement" is enclosed for your use.

7. Accounting Services - You must obtain the services of a qualified accountant. The accountant must agree to develop and provide the following:

   a. All necessary accounting material required by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (Rule 42 Exhibit).

   b. Prior to the advertisement of bids, your accountant must certify that the accounts and records as required by your bond resolution have been established and are operational.

   The Accountant's Agreement should be submitted to RUS for review. Compensation in the contract should include only those services identified above and not include payment for construction management services from the accountant unless RUS concurrence is obtained.

   RUS regulations (Attachment No. 3) outline requirements for the submission of management reports and audits. Appropriate state statutes place certain audit requirements for your District. The attached booklets, "Government Auditing Standards (Revised 1994)" (Attachment No. 8) and RUS Bulletin 1780-30 (Attachment No. 9) outline audit requirements. You are reminded that certain provisions of the Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133 are applicable to any public body or nonprofit association that expends $300,000 or more in federal funds in any one fiscal year. You must enter into an agreement annually with an accountant (or the State Tax Department) to perform the audit. The agreement must be in accordance with the requirements of the State Tax Commissioner of West Virginia. Compensation for preparation of the A-133 audit or your annual audit are not included in project funds and should be paid from the operational revenues generated from your system operation.

8. Facility Control - Prior to advertisement for construction bids, you must furnish satisfactory evidence that you have or can obtain adequate continuous and valid control over the lands and rights needed for the project. Such evidence must be in the following form:

   a. A right-of-way map showing clearly the location of all lands and rights needed for the project. The map must designate public and private lands and rights and the appropriate legal ownership thereof.

b. A copy of deeds, contracts or options for any lands needed other than rights-of-way, along with a preliminary title opinion covering such lands. Form RD 1927-9, "Preliminary Title Opinion" may be used. In the case of your existing system or where the District already acquired real property (land or facilities), a preliminary title opinion(s) concerning all such property(s) will be provided.

c. A narrative opinion from your attorney concerning all permits, certifications and other items necessary to show that all legal requirements can be met and stating how they will be met. This narrative should also identify any condemnation proceedings that are anticipated and state how they will be handled.

d. A certification and legal opinion relative to title to rights-of-way and easements. Form RD 442-22, "Opinion of Counsel Relative to Rights-of-Way," may be used. This form may contain a few exceptions such as properties that must be condemned; however, prior to the start of construction or loan closing, whichever occurs first, a new Form RD 442-22, must be provided which does not provide for any exceptions.

e. On the day of loan closing, the District's attorney must furnish final title opinions on all land(s) being acquired. Form RD 1927-10, "Final Title Opinion" may be used. In the case of your existing system or where the District has already acquired real property(s) (land or facilities), the District's attorney will provide a separate final title opinion(s) covering such property(s) on the day of loan closing.

9. Permits - Copies of all permits needed for the project must be provided for review prior to advertisement for construction bids. Such permits will include but are not limited to the following:
- West Virginia Department of Highways
- State Department of Health
- Public Land Corporation

10. Public Service Commission Approvals - You must obtain the following from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia:

a. A Certificate of Convenience and Necessity.

b. Approval of user charges that are acceptable to you and the Rural Utilities Service.

c. Approval of financing for the project's proposed financing arrangements.

The "Rule 42" Exhibit to be attached to the Public Service Commission application must contain at least the information shown in Attachment No. 1. A copy of the Public Service Commission application and its "Rule 42" Exhibit must be provided for review.

11. Insurance and Bonding Requirements - Prior to preliminary loan closing, you must acquire the following insurance and bond coverage:

    a. Liability Insurance - Personal Liability - $500,000; Property Damage - $200,000 - $200,000. The limits of liability coverage noted herein should be considered as suggested amounts only. RUS recommends that you consider analyzing your actual needs in detail before you obtain coverage in a specific amount.

    b. Workers' Compensation - In accordance with appropriate State laws.

    c. Position Fidelity Bond(s) - All positions occupied by persons entrusted with the receipt and/or disbursement of funds must be bonded. As a good business practice you will probably wish to have each position bonded in an amount equal to the maximum amount of funds to be under the control of that position at any one time. The minimum coverage acceptable to RUS will be for each position to be bonded for an amount at least equal to one annual installment on your loan(s).

    d. National Flood Insurance - In addition to meeting the requirements for the type of assistance requested, the following requirements must be met for financial assistance for acquisition and/or construction in designated special flood or mudslide prone areas:

        (1) If flood insurance is available, you must purchase a flood insurance policy at the time of loan closing.

        (2) Applicants whose buildings, machinery or equipment are to be located in a community which has been notified as having special flood or mudslide prone areas will not receive financial assistance where flood insurance is not available.

    e. Real Property Insurance - Prior to the acceptance of the facility from the contractor(s), you must obtain real property insurance (fire and extended coverage) on all above-ground structures, to include machinery and equipment housed therein. This does not apply to water reservoirs, standpipes, elevated tanks or noncombustible materials used in treatment plants, clearwells, filters and the like.

12. Contract Documents, Final Plans and Specifications -

a. The contract documents should consist of the following:

(1) "Agreement" (RUS Bulletin 1780-13) and Attachments 1 through 9, or other agreement approved by RUS. One copy of this item is attached hereto (Attachment No. 6).

(2) "Supplemental General Conditions" (RUS Bulletin 1780-14). One copy of this item is attached hereto (Attachment No. 7). Additional copies must be reproduced by the engineer.

b. The contract documents must provide, as a minimum, the following insurance:

(1) Liability Insurance - Personal Liability - $500,000; Property Damage - $200,000 - $200,000. This coverage must include indemnification of the District and its engineer. RUS Bulletin 1780-13, Attachment 9, suggests certain limits of liability for insurance coverage. Those limits should be considered as minimum requirements only. It is recommended you consider increasing the given limits of liability after analyzing your specific needs.

(2) Builder's Risk Insurance - On all structures and mechanical and electrical equipment in place or stored on the site to the full insurable value thereof.

(3) Workers' Compensation - In accordance with applicable State laws.

c. The contract documents and final plans and specifications must be submitted to RUS for approval.

d. The project must be designed in compliance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.

13. Interim Financing - Interim financing will be used for the RUS loan if it is available at reasonable rates and terms. You must provide RUS with a copy of the tentative agreement reached in connection with interim financing. A copy of the proposed agreement should be provided for RUS review.

14. Disbursement of Funds - The RUS funds will be advanced as they are needed in the amount(s) necessary to cover the RUS proportionate share of any disbursements required of your District, over 30 day periods. Any funds not disbursed immediately upon receipt must be deposited in an interest bearing account in accordance with OMB Circular A-133. Interest earned on these funds must be remitted promptly, at least quarterly, to the Rural Utilities Service. The

District must assure that all project funds are expended only for the eligible items included in the final project budget or as may be later approved by RUS.

15. Other Grants - Prior to advertisement for construction bids, you must provide evidence showing the approval of the other grants. This evidence should include a copy of the grant award. Prior to award of the contract(s) to the contractor(s), you must provide evidence that the "other" grant funds are available for expenditure. This evidence should consist of at least a letter from the grantor stating the funds are available for expenditure.

16. At a properly called meeting, you must adopt and properly execute the following forms, and minutes showing the adoption must be provided:

    Form RD 442-7 - "Operating Budget"
    Form RD 1940-1 - "Request for Obligation of Funds"
    RUS Bulletin 1780-12 - "Water or Waste System Grant Agreement"
    RUS Bulletin 1780-27 - "Loan Resolution (Public Bodies)"
    Form RD 400-1 - "Equal Opportunity Agreement"
    Form RD 400-4 - "Assurance Agreement"
    Form AD 1047 - "Certification Regarding Debarment - Primary"
    Form AD 1049 - "Certification Regarding Drug-Free Workplace"
    Form RD 1910-11 - "Applicant Certification, Federal Collection Policies"
    FmHA Instruction 1940-Q, Exhibit A-1, "Certification for Contracts, Grants and Loans"

17. The enclosed Water and Waste Processing Checklist (Attachment No. 2) outlines the items needed to complete the loan and grant docket. All the items listed must be included in the loan and grant docket when it is forwarded to the USDA - Rural Development State Office with a request for loan closing instructions to be issued.

18. Upon receipt of the loan and grant docket, which contains all the items required above, RUS may authorize you to advertise the project for construction bids. Such advertisement must be in accordance with appropriate State statutes. Immediately after bid opening you must provide RUS with (a) a bid tabulation, (b) recommendations from you and your engineer as to the acceptability of the bids received, and (c) your recommendations for contract awards. If all parties then agree the construction bids received are acceptable, it is determined that adequate funds are available to cover the total facility costs, and that all the administrative conditions of loan approval have been satisfied, loan closing instructions will be issued. The closing instructions, a copy of which will be forwarded to you, will set forth any further requirements that must be met before the loan can be closed.

When all parties agree that the closing requirements can be met, a mutually acceptable date for the loan closing will be scheduled.

Attached is a copy of RUS Bulletin 1780-12, "Water and Waste System Grant Agreement," for your review. You will be required to execute a completed form at the time of grant closing.

Any applicant contribution shall be considered as the first funds expended. After providing for all authorized costs, any remaining RUS project funds will be considered to be RUS grant funds and refunded to RUS. If the amount of unused RUS project funds exceeds the RUS grant, that part would be RUS loan funds.

In accordance with the intent of Congress as expressed in the FY 1997 Appropriations Act, recipients of water and waste assistance provided by the Rural Utilities Service are encouraged, in expending the assistance, to purchase only American-made equipment and products.

Please complete and return the enclosed Form RD 1942-46, "Letter of Intent to Meet Conditions," if you desire further consideration be given your application.

If the conditions set forth in this letter are not met within six (6) months from the date hereof, RUS reserves the right to discontinue processing of the application. In the event the project has not advanced to the point of loan closing within the six-month period and it is determined the authority still wishes to proceed, it will be necessary that the proposed budget be reviewed again in detail. If during that review, it is determined the budget is no longer current and/or adequate, RUS reserves the right to require that it be revised or replaced.

We believe the information herein clearly sets forth the actions which must be taken; however, if you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely yours,

BOBBY LEWIS
State Director

Enclosures

cc: See Page 10

cc: Administrator, RUS
ATTN: Water and
Environmental Programs
Washington, DC

Craig Burns
Rural Development Specialist
Elkins, WV

Roth and White
Certified Public Accountants
202 Tunnelton Street
Kingwood, WV 26537

Judy and Judy
Attorneys at Law
P. O. Box 636
Moorefield, WV 26836

Thrasher Engineering, Inc.
P. O. Box 1532
Clarksburg, WV 26301

Attachment No. 1 to Letter of Conditions
For: Hardy County Public Service District
Date: July 6,2000

Project Construction Budget

Project Costs	SCBG	RUS Grant	RUS Loan	Total
Construction	$1,225,000	$460,900	$334,100	$2,020,000
Construction Contg.		116,000	84,000	200,000
Land and Rights		5,800	4,200	10,000
Legal and Admin. Fees		8,700	6,300	15,000
Engineering Fees		169,600	123,400	293,000
Basic $158,000				
Insp. 120,000				
Spec. 15,000				
Bond Counsel		8,400	6,100	14,500
Interest			70,000	70,000
Administration	25,000			25,000
Project Contg.		30,600	21,900	52,500
TOTALS	$1,250,000	$800,000	$650,000	$2,700,000

Rates - Available for general domestic, commercial and industrial service.

$6.60 per 1,000 gallons per month (Flat Rate)

Minimum Charge - No bill shall be rendered for less than the following amounts according to the size of meter installed.

5/8" x 3/4" meter - $ 19.80 per month
3/4" meter - $ 29.70 per month
1" meter - $ 49.50 per month
1 1/2" meter - $ 99.00 per month
2" meter - $ 158.40 per month
3" meter - $ 297.00 per month
4" meter - $ 495.00 per month
6" meter - $ 990.00 per month

(Minimum Monthly Bill $19.80 for 3,000 gallons)

Budget

Income		$404,712
Expenses		
O & M	$ 246,700	
*Debt Service	143,424	
**Debt Service Reserve	12,395	
***Depreciation Reserve	1,946	
		$404,465
Balance and Depreciation		$ 247

Operating and Maintenance Expenses

Purchased Water	$55,000
Fuel	14,500
Chemicals	2,000
Operation Labor	60,000
Operation Supply/Expense	14,500
Maintenance of Mains	6,500
Meter Reading Labor	18,500
Adm. & Gen. Salaries	39,500
Office Supplies & Other	18,000
Outside Services Employed	16,000
Property Insurance	700
Regulatory Commission Exp.	800
Miscellaneous & Gen. Exp.	700
TOTAL	$246,700

*Existing Debt Service -	$104,496
Proposed Debt Service -	38,928
Total Debt Service -	$143,424

** Existing Debt Service Reserve	$ 10,449
Proposed Debt Service Reserve	1,946
Total Debt Service Reserve	$ 12,395

*** Existing Depreciation Reserve	$ -0-
Proposed Depreciation Reserve	1,946
Total Depreciation Reserve	$ 1,946

Delayed Payment Penalty

The above tariff is net. On all accounts not paid in full within twenty (20) days of date of bill, ten percent (10%) will be added to net amount shown.

If any bill is not paid within sixty (60) days after date, water service to the customer will be discontinued. Water service will not be restored until all past due water bills have been paid in full and all accrued penalties plus a reconnection charge have been paid.

Connection Charge

Prior to Construction - $100.00

After the start of construction, there shall be a charge of $250.00 for connection to the system.

Reconnection Charge

$20.00

Use and Income Analysis

636	users @	3,000	gallons @	$19.80	per user =	$12,592.80	monthly
171	users @	4,000	gallons @	$26.40	per user =	$ 4,514.40	monthly
114	users @	5,000	gallons @	$33.00	per user =	$ 3,762.00	monthly
76	users @	6,000	gallons @	$39.60	per user =	$ 3,009.60	monthly
50	users @	7,000	gallons @	$46.20	per user =	$ 2,310.00	monthly
16	users @	8,000	gallons @	$52.80	per user =	$844.80	monthly
9	users @	9,000	gallons @	$59.40	per user =	$534.60	monthly
5	users @	10,000	gallons @	$66.00	per user =	$330.00	monthly
10	users @	11,000	gallons @	$72.60	per user =	$726.00	monthly
8	users @	12,000	gallons @	$79.20	per user =	$633.60	monthly
1	users @	13,000	gallons @	$85.80	per user =	$85.80	monthly
3	users @	16,000	gallons @	$105.60	per user =	$316.80	monthly
2	users @	19,000	gallons @	$125.40	per user =	$250.80	monthly
2	users @	22,000	gallons @	$145.20	per user =	$290.40	monthly
2	users @	24,000	gallons @	$158.40	per user =	$316.80	monthly
1	users @	26,000	gallons @	$171.60	per user =	$171.60	monthly
1	users @	31,000	gallons @	$204.60	per user =	$204.60	monthly
1	users @	33,000	gallons @	$217.80	per user =	$217.80	monthly
1	users @	35,000	gallons @	$231.00	per user =	$231.00	monthly
1	users @	60,000	gallons @	$396.00	per user =	$396.00	monthly
1	users @	67,000	gallons @	$442.20	per user =	$442.20	monthly
1	users @	98,000	gallons @	$646.80	per user =	$646.80	monthly
1	users @	136,000	gallons @	$897.60	per user =	$897.60	monthly

1,113 Total Users

$33,726.00 Monthly Revenue x 12 = $404,712 Annual Revenue

USDA

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

RURAL DEVELOPMENT

401 Davis Avenue
Elkins, West Virginia 26241
PHONE (304) 636-2158
FAX (304) 636-5902
TTY/TDD (800) 982-8771

September 4, 2001

Matthew Gapp, Chairman
Hardy County Public Service District
P.O. Box 209
Moorefield, WV 26836

FILE COPY

Dear Mr. Gapp:

This letter is to confirm that the pre-closing for the Hardy County PSD Phase IV Water Project RUS loan/grant will be held on September 14, 2001 at 10:00 A.M. in the conference room of the Hardy County Courthouse. A pre-construction conference will follow at 11:00 A.M. The official loan closing date for the PSD's project will be September 18, 2001. Please have your accountant and your attorney available at 10:00 A.M. for pre-closing decisions.

Please refer to the letter of conditions dated July 6, 2000. All of the requirements of the letter of conditions must be met and the loan must be closed in accordance with RUS Instruction 1780.

Many of the aforementioned items have already been addressed. Those remaining items to be satisfied prior to loan closing include:

1. An addendum to the Engineering Agreement must be properly executed to reflect the changes and additions that have been made since the original Agreement was executed.

2. You will need to sign and date RUS Grant Agreement at Closing. This Form should be dated for September 18, 2001.

3. The Certification on the Loan Resolution will need to be completed at closing

4. The Public Service District's attorney must provide the following items labeled a. through c. no later than the close of business on Friday September 7th, 2001 or the pre-closing will not take place on the 14th as scheduled. These items

USDA RURAL DEVELOPMENT IS AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY LENDER, PROVIDER AND EMPLOYER. COMPLAINTS OF DISCRIMINATION SHOULD BE SENT TO: USDA, DIRECTOR, OFFICE OF CIVIL

were originally identified on your letter of conditions as things that should be done prior to bidding the project.

a. A copy of deeds, contracts, or options for any lands needed other than rights-of- way, along with a preliminary title opinion covering such lands. Form RD 1927-9, "Preliminary Title Opinion" may be used. In the case of your existing system or where the District already acquired real property (land or facilities), a preliminary title opinion(s) concerning all such property(s) will be provided.

b. A narrative opinion from your attorney concerning all permits, certifications and other items necessary to show that all legal requirements can be met and stating how they will be met. This narrative should also identify any condemnation proceedings that are anticipated and state how they will be handled.

c. A certification and legal opinion relative to title to rights-of-way and easements. Form RD 442-22, "Opinion of Counsel Relative to Rights-of-Way," may be used. This form may contain a few exceptions such as properties that must be condemned; however, prior to the start of construction or loan closing, whichever occurs first, a new Form RD 442-22, must be provided which does not provide for any exceptions.

5. The PSD's attorney will need to provide Form RD 442-22, Opinion of Counsel Relative to Rights-of-Way, showing no exceptions as mentioned in the paragraph above. This form should be dated September 18, 2001.

6. The PSD's attorney must furnish a Form FmHA 1927-10, Final Title Opinion, on all land(s) being acquired. In addition, the attorney must provide a separate final title opinion(s) covering all existing property owned by the PSD. The opinion(s) should be dated September 18, 2001.

7. The PSD's engineer must provide a resume of the proposed project inspector(s).

8. The PSD must provide a letter accepting the proposed project inspector(s).

9. The permit from the West Virginia Department of Highways must be on hand at the closing. The PSD should proceed to obtain the necessary bond and forward it to the WVDOH with a request that the permit be issued.

USDA

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

RURAL DEVELOPMENT

401 Davis Avenue
Elkins, West Virginia 26241
PHONE (304) 636-2158
FAX (304) 636-5902
TTY/TDD (800) 982-8771

10. A copy of the Public Land Corporation Permit should be provided on or before the date of closing.

11. All applicable Public Service Commission certificates and/or approvals must be obtained prior to closing.

12. The PSD's accountant must provide the accountant's certification.

It should be noted that there has been a change in the interest rate for the RUS loan since the loan was obligated. The RUS loan will be closed at the current intermediate rate of 4.875% instead of the 5.125% rate at which the loan was originally obligated. If you have any questions regarding these or any other matters pertaining to your loan, please contact our office at your earliest convenience.

Sincerely,

Joseph D. Crickenberger
Rural Development Specialist

CC: State Director
USDA- Rural Development

Steptoe and Johnson
Bond Counsel

Judy and Judy
Attorneys at Law

Thrasher Engineering Inc.
Consulting Engineers

Roth & White
Certified Public Accountants

USDA RURAL DEVELOPMENT IS AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY LENDER, PROVIDER AND EMPLOYER. COMPLAINTS OF DISCRIMINATION SHOULD BE SENT TO: USDA, DIRECTOR, OFFICE OF CIVIL

JUL 25 2000

RUS Bulletin 1780-12

Water and Waste System Grant Agreement

United States Department of Agriculture

Rural Utilities Service

THIS AGREEMENT dated Sept 18, 2001, between

Hardy County Public Service District

a public corporation organized and operating under

Chapter 16, Article 13A, West Virginia Code

(Authorizing Statute)

herein called ``Grantee," and the United States of America acting through the Rural Utilities Service, Department of Agriculture, herein called ``Grantor," WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS

Grantee has determined to undertake a project of acquisition, construction, enlargement, or capital improvement of a (water) (~~waste~~) system to serve the area under its jurisdiction at an estimated cost of $ 2,700,000 and has duly authorized the undertaking of such project.

Grantee is able to finance not more than $ 1,900,000 of the development costs through revenues, charges, taxes or assessments, or funds otherwise available to Grantee resulting in a reasonable user charge.

Said sum of $ 1,900,000 has been committed to and by Grantee for such project development costs.

Grantor has agreed to grant the Grantee a sum not to exceed $ 800,000 or 45 percent of said project development costs, whichever is the lesser, subject to the terms and conditions established by the Grantor. Provided, however, that the proportionate share of any grant funds actually advanced and not needed for grant purposes shall be returned immediately to the Grantor. The Grantor may terminate the grant in whole, or in part, at any time before the date of completion, whenever it is determined that the Grantee has failed to comply with the Conditions of the grant.

As a condition of this grant agreement, the Grantee assures and certifies that it is in compliance with and will comply in the course of the agreement with all applicable laws, regulations, Executive orders and other generally applicable requirements, including those set out in 7 CFR 3015.205(b), which hereby are incorporated into this agreement by reference, and such other statutory provisions as are specifically set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, In consideration of said grant by Grantor to Grantee, to be made pursuant to Section 306(a) of The Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act for the purpose only of defraying a part not to exceed 45 percent of the project development costs, as defined by applicable Rural Utilities Service instructions.

Grantee Agrees That Grantee Will:

A. Cause said project to be constructed within the total sums available to it, including said grant, in accordance with the project plans and specifications and any modifications thereof prepared by Grantee and approved by Grantor.

B. Permit periodic inspection of the construction by a representative of Grantor during construction.

C. Manage, operate and maintain the system, including this project if less than the whole of said system, continuously in an efficient and economical manner.

D. Make the services of said system available within its capacity to all persons in Grantee's service area without discrimination as to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, marital status, or physical or mental handicap (possess capacity to enter into legal contract for services) at reasonable charges, including assessments, taxes, or fees in accordance with a schedule of such charges, whether for one or more classes of service,*~~adopted by resolution dated~~ xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx as may be modified from time to time by Grantee. The initial rate schedule must be approved by Grantor. Thereafter, Grantee may make such modifications to the rate system as long as the rate schedule remains reasonable and nondiscriminatory.

E. Adjust its operating costs and service charges from time to time to provide for adequate operation and maintenance, emergency repair reserves, obsolescence reserves, debt service and debt service reserves.

F. Expand its system from time to time to meet reasonably anticipated growth or service requirements in the area within its jurisdiction.

G. Provide Grantor with such periodic reports as it may require and permit periodic inspection of its operations by a representative of the Grantor.

H. To execute any agreements required by Grantor which Grantee is legally authorized to execute. If any such agreement has been executed by Grantee as a result of a loan being made to Grantee by Grantor contemporaneously with the making of this grant, another agreement of the same type need not be executed in connection with this grant.

I. Upon any default under its representations or agreements set forth in this instrument, Grantee, at the option and demand of Grantor, will repay to Grantor forthwith the original principal amount of the grant stated herein above with the interest at the rate of 5 percentum per annum from the date of the default. Default by the Grantee will constitute termination of the grant thereby causing cancellation of Federal assistance under the grant. The provisions of this Grant Agreement may be enforced by Grantor, at its option and without regard to prior waivers by it previous defaults of Grantee, by judicial proceedings to require specific performance of the terms of this Grant Agreement or by such other proceedings in law or equity, in either Federal or State courts, as may be deemed necessary by Grantor to assure compliance with the provisions of this Grant Agreement and the laws and regulations under which this grant is made.

J. Return immediately to Grantor, as required by the regulations of Grantor, any grant funds actually advanced and not needed by Grantee for approved purposes.

K. Use the real property including land, land improvements, structures, and appurtenances thereto, for authorized purposes of the grant as long as needed.

1. Title to real property shall vest in the recipient subject to the condition that the Grantee shall use the real property for the authorized purpose of the original grant as long as needed.

2. The Grantee shall obtain approval by the Grantor agency for the use of the real property in other projects when the Grantee determines that the property is no longer needed for the original grant purposes. Use in other projects shall be limited to those under other Federal grant programs or programs that have purposes consistent with those authorized for support by the Grantor.

* approved by the West Virginia Public Service Commission,

3. When the real property is no longer needed as provided in 1 and 2 above, the Grantee shall request disposition instructions from the Grantor agency or its successor Federal agency. The Grantor agency shall observe the following rules in the disposition instructions:

(a) The Grantee may be permitted to retain title after it compensates the Federal Government in an amount computed by applying the Federal percentage of participation in the cost of the original project to the fair market value of the property.

(b) The Grantee may be directed to sell the property under guidelines provided by the Grantor agency. When the Grantee is authorized or required to sell the property, proper sales procedures shall be established that provide for competition to the extent practicable and result in the highest possible return.
[Revision 1, 04/17/1998]

(c) The Grantee may be directed to transfer title to the property to the Federal Government provided that in such cases the Grantee shall be entitled to compensation computed by applying the Grantee's percentage of participation in the cost of the program or project to the current fair market value of the property.

This Grant Agreement covers the following described real property (use continuation sheets as necessary).

The project will consist of approximately 7,000 LF of 8 inch PVC pipe, 101,600 LF of 6 inch PVC pipe, 2 pump stations, a 100,000 gallon water tank, a 50,000 gallon water tank, 11 hydrants, and various valves and other appurtenances to serve 142 new water users in Hardy County, West Virginia.

L. Abide by the following conditions pertaining to equipment which is furnished by the Grantor or acquired wholly or in part with grant funds. Equipment means tangible, non-expendable, personal property having a useful life of more than one year and an acquisition cost of $5,000 or more per unit. A grantee may use its own definition of equipment provided that such definition would at least include all equipment defined above.
[Revision 1, 04/17/1998]

1. Use of equipment.

(a) The Grantee shall use the equipment in the project for which it was acquired as long as needed. When no longer needed for the original project, the Grantee shall use the equipment in connection with its other Federally sponsored activities, if any, in the following order of priority:

(1) Activities sponsored by the Grantor.

(2) Activities sponsored by other Federal agencies.

(b) During the time that equipment is held for use on the property for which it was acquired, the Grantee shall make it available for use on other projects if such other use will not interfere with the work on the project for which the equipment was originally acquired. First preference for such other use shall be given to Grantor sponsored projects. Second preference will be given to other Federally sponsored projects.

2. Disposition of equipment. When the Grantee no longer needs the equipment as provided in paragraph (a) above, the equipment may be used for other activities in accordance with the following standards:

(a) Equipment with a current per unit fair market value of less than $5,000. The Grantee may use the equipment for other activities without reimbursement to the Federal Government or sell the equipment and retain the proceeds.

(b) Equipment with a current per unit fair market value of $5,000 or more. The Grantee may retain the equipment for other uses provided that compensation is made to the original Grantor agency or its successor. The amount of compensation shall be computed by applying the percentage of Federal participation in the cost of the original project or program to the current fair market value or proceeds from sale of the equipment. If the Grantee has no need for the equipment and the equipment has further use value, the Grantee shall request disposition instructions from the original Grantor agency.

The Grantor agency shall determine whether the equipment can be used to meet the agency's requirements. If no requirement exists within that agency, the availability of the equipment shall be reported, in accordance with the guidelines of the Federal Property Management Regulations (FPMR), to the General Services Administration by the Grantor agency to determine whether a requirement for the equipment exists in other Federal agencies. The Grantor agency shall issue instructions to the Grantee no later than 120 days after the Grantee requests and the following procedures shall govern:

(1) If so instructed or if disposition instructions are not issued within 120 calendar days after the Grantee's request, the Grantee shall sell the equipment and reimburse the Grantor agency an amount computed by applying to the sales proceeds the percentage of Federal participation in the cost of the original project or program. However, the Grantee shall be permitted to deduct and retain from the Federal share ten percent of the proceeds for Grantee's selling and handling expenses.

(2) If the Grantee is instructed to ship the equipment elsewhere the Grantee shall be reimbursed by the benefiting Federal agency with an amount which is computed by applying the percentage of the Grantee participation in the cost of the original grant project or program to the current fair market value of the equipment, plus any reasonable shipping or interim storage costs incurred.

(3) If the Grantee is instructed to otherwise dispose of the equipment, the Grantee shall be reimbursed by the Grantor agency for such costs incurred in its disposition.

3. The Grantee's property management standards for equipment shall also include:

(a) Records which accurately provide for: a description of the equipment; manufacturer's serial number or other identification number; acquisition date and cost; source of the equipment; percentage (at the end of budget year) of Federal participation in the cost of the project for which the equipment was acquired; location, use and condition of the equipment and the date the information was reported; and ultimate disposition data including sales price or the method used to determine current fair market value if the Grantee reimburses the Grantor for its share.

(b) A physical inventory of equipment shall be taken and the results reconciled with the equipment records at least once every two years to verify the existence, current utilization, and continued need for the equipment.

(c) A control system shall be in effect to insure adequate safeguards to prevent loss, damage, or theft of the equipment. Any loss, damage, or theft of equipment shall be investigated and fully documented.

(d) Adequate maintenance procedures shall be implemented to keep the equipment in good condition.

(e) Proper sales procedures shall be established for unneeded equipment which would provide for competition to the extent practicable and result in the highest possible return.

This Grant Agreement covers the following described equipment(use continuation sheets as necessary).

None

M. Provide Financial Management Systems which will include:

1. Accurate, current, and complete disclosure of the financial results of each grant. Financial reporting will be on an accrual basis.

2. Records which identify adequately the source and application of funds for grant-supported activities. Those records shall contain information pertaining to grant awards and authorizations, obligations, unobligated balances, assets, liabilities, outlays, and income.

3. Effective control over and accountability for all funds, property and other assets. Grantees shall adequately safeguard all such assets and shall assure that they are used solely for authorized purposes.

4. Accounting records supported by source documentation.

N. Retain financial records, supporting documents, statistical records, and all other records pertinent to the grant for a period of at least three years after grant closing except that the records shall be retained beyond the three-year period if audit findings have not been resolved. Microfilm or photo copies or similar methods may be substituted in lieu of original records. The Grantor and the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives, shall have access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the Grantee's government which are pertinent to the specific grant program for the purpose of making audits, examinations, excerpts and transcripts.

O. Provide information as requested by the Grantor to determine the need for and complete any necessary Environmental Impact Statements.

P. Provide an audit report prepared in accordance with Grantor regulations to allow the Grantor to determine that funds have been used in compliance with the proposal, any applicable laws and regulations and this Agreement.

Q. Agree to account for and to return to Grantor interest earned on grant funds pending their disbursement for program purposes when the Grantee is a unit of local government. States and agencies or instrumentality's of states shall not be held accountable for interest earned on grant funds pending their disbursement.

R. Not encumber, transfer or dispose of the property or any part thereof, furnished by the Grantor or acquired wholly or in part with Grantor funds without the written consent of the Grantor except as provided in item K above.

S. To include in all contracts for construction or repair a provision for compliance with the Copeland ``Anti-Kick Back" Act (18 U.S.C. 874) as supplemented in Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR, Part 3). The Grantee shall report all suspected or reported violations to the Grantor.

T. To include in all contracts in excess of $100,000 a provision that the contractor agrees to comply with all the requirements of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. §7414) and Section 308 of the Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. §1318) relating to inspection, monitoring, entry, reports, and information, as well as all other requirements specified in Section 114 of the Clean Air Act and Section 308 of the Water Pollution Control Act and all regulations and guidelines issued thereunder after the award of the contract. In so doing the Contractor further agrees:
[Revision 1, 11/20/1997]

1. As a condition for the award of contract, to notify the Owner of the receipt of any communication from the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) indicating that a facility to be utilized in the performance of the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA list of Violating Facilities. Prompt notification is required prior to contract award.

2. To certify that any facility to be utilized in the performance of any nonexempt contractor subcontract is not listed on the EPA list of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 CFR Part 32 as of the date of contract award.
[Revision 1, 11/20/1997]

3. To include or cause to be included the above criteria and the requirements in every nonexempt subcontract and that the Contractor will take such action as the Government may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions.

As used in these paragraphs the term ``facility" means any building, plan, installation, structure, mine, vessel or other floating craft, location, or site of operations, owned, leased, or supervised by a Grantee, cooperator, contractor, or subcontractor, to be utilized in the performance of a grant, agreement, contract, subgrant, or subcontract. Where a location or site of operation contains or includes more than one building, plant, installation, or structure, the entire location shall be deemed to be a facility except where the Director, Office of Federal Activities, Environmental Protection Agency, determines that independent facilities are co-located in one geographical area.

Grantor Agrees That It:

A. Will make available to Grantee for the purpose of this Agreement not to exceed $ 800,000 which it will advance to Grantee to meet not to exceed 45 percent of the project development costs of the project in accordance with the actual needs of Grantee as determined by Grantor.

B. Will assist Grantee, within available appropriations, with such technical assistance as Grantor deems appropriate in planning the project and coordinating the plan with local official comprehensive plans for sewer and water and with any State or area plans for the area in which the project is located.

C. At its sole discretion and at any time may give any consent, deferment, subordination, release, satisfaction, or termination of any or all of Grantee's grant obligations, with or without valuable consideration, upon such terms and conditions as Grantor may determine to be (1) advisable to further the purpose of the grant or to protect Grantor's financial interest therein and (2) consistent with both the statutory purposes of the grant and the limitations of the statutory authority under which it is made.

Termination of This Agreement

This Agreement may be terminated for cause in the event of default on the part of the Grantee as provided in paragraph I above or for convenience of the Grantor and Grantee prior to the date of completion of the grant purpose. Termination for convenience will occur when both the Grantee and Grantor agree that the continuation of the project will not produce beneficial results commensurate with the further expenditure of funds.

In witness whereof Grantee on the date first above written has caused these presence to be executed by its duly authorized

Chairman

attested and its corporate seal affixed by its duly authorized

Secretary

Attest:

Hardy County Public Service District

By Matthew G. Gapp
Matthew G. Gapp
(Title) Chairman

By Edward E. Metheny
Edward E. Metheny
(Title) Secretary

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE

By R. Roy Brown RDA.
(Title)

Position 5

JUL 25 2000

FORM APPROVED
OMB. No. 0575-0015

LOAN RESOLUTION
(Public Bodies)

A RESOLUTION OF THE Board

OF THE Hardy County Public Service District

AUTHORIZING AND PROVIDING FOR THE INCURRENCE OF INDEBTEDNESS FOR THE PURPOSE OF PROVIDING A PORTION OF THE COST OF ACQUIRING, CONSTRUCTING, ENLARGING, IMPROVING, AND/OR EXTENDING ITS Water System FACILITY TO SERVE AN AREA LAWFULLY WITHIN ITS JURISDICTION TO SERVE.

WHEREAS, it is necessary for the Hardy County Public Service District (Public Body) (herein after called Association) to raise a portion of the cost of such undertaking by issuance of its bonds in the principal amount of SIX HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND AND XX / 100 pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A, West Virginia ; and

WHEREAS, the Association intends to obtain assistance from the United States Department of Agriculture, (herein called the Government) acting under the provisions of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act (7 U.S.C. 1921 et seq.) in the planning, financing, and supervision of such undertaking and the purchasing of bonds lawfully issued, in the event that no other acceptable purchaser for such bonds is found by the Association:

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises the Association hereby resolves:

1. To have prepared on its behalf and to adopt an ordinance or resolution for the issuance of its bonds containing such items and in such forms as are required by State statutes and as are agreeable and acceptable to the Government.
2. To refinance the unpaid balance, in whole or in part, of its bonds upon the request of the Government if at any time it shall appear to the Government that the Association is able to refinance its bonds by obtaining a loan for such purposes from responsible cooperative or private sources at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time as required by section 333(c) of said Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act (7 U.S.C. 1983(c)).
3. To provide for, execute, and comply with Form RD 400-4, "Assurance Agreement," and Form RD 400-1, "Equal Opportunity Agreement," including an "Equal Opportunity Clause," which clause is to be incorporated in, or attached as a rider to, each construction contract and subcontract involving in excess of $10,000.
4. To indemnify the Government for any payments made or losses suffered by the Government on behalf of the Association. Such indemnification shall be payable from the same source of funds pledged to pay the bonds or any other legally permissible source.
5. That upon default in the payments of any principal and accrued interest on the bonds or in the performance of any covenant or agreement contained herein or in the instruments incident to making or insuring the loan, the Government at its option may (a) declare the entire principal amount then outstanding and accrued interest immediately due and payable, (b) for the account of the Association (payable from the source of funds pledged to pay the bonds or any other legally permissible source), incur and pay reasonable expenses for repair, maintenance, and operation of the facility and such other reasonable expenses as may be necessary to cure the cause of default, and/or (c) take possession of the facility, repair, maintain, and operate or rent it. Default under the provisions of this resolution or any instrument incident to the making or insuring of the loan may be construed by the Government to constitute default under any other instrument held by the Government and executed or assumed by the Association, and default under any such instrument may be construed by the Government to constitute default hereunder.
6. Not to sell, transfer, lease, or otherwise encumber the facility or any portion thereof, or interest therein, or permit others to do so, without the prior written consent of the Government.
7. Not to defease the bonds, or to borrow money, enter into any contractor agreement, or otherwise incur any liabilities for any purpose in connection with the facility (exclusive of normal maintenance) without the prior written consent of the Government if such undertaking would involve the source of funds pledged to pay the bonds.
8. To place the proceeds of the bonds on deposit in an account and in a manner approved by the Government. Funds may be deposited in institutions insured by the State or Federal Government or invested in readily marketable securities backed by the full faith and credit of the United States. Any income from these accounts will be considered as revenues of the system.
9. To comply with all applicable State and Federal laws and regulations and to continually operate and maintain the facility in good condition.
10. To provide for the receipt of adequate revenues to meet the requirements of debt service, operation and maintenance, and the establishment of adequate reserves. Revenue accumulated over and above that needed to pay operating and maintenance, debt service and reserves may only be retained or used to make prepayments on the loan. Revenue cannot be used to pay any expenses which are not directly incurred for the facility financed by USDA. No free service or use of the facility will be permitted.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 1 hour per response, including the time for reviewing searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing the burden, to Department Agriculture, Clearance Officer, OIRM, Room 404-W, Washington, DC 20250; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (OMB No. 0575-0015), Washington, DC 20503.

11. To acquire and maintain such ir ice and fidelity bond coverage as may be required b : Government.
12. To establish and maintain such books and records relating to the operation of the facility and its financial affairs and to provide for required audit thereof as required by the Government, to provide the Government a copy of each such audit without its request, and to forward to the Government such additional information and reports as it may from time to time require.
13. To provide the Government at all reasonable times access to all books and records relating to the facility and access to the property of the system so that the Government may ascertain that the Association is complying with the provisions hereof and of the instruments incident to the making or insuring of the loan.
14. That if the Government requires that a reserve account be established, disbursements from that account(s) may be used when necessary for payments due on the bond if sufficient funds are not otherwise available and prior approval of the government is obtained. Also, with the prior written approval of the Government, funds may be withdrawn and used for such things as emergency maintenance, extensions to facilities, and replacement of short lived assets.
15. To provide adequate service to all persons within the service area who can feasibly and legally be served and to obtain USDA's concurrence prior to refusing new or adequate services to such persons. Upon failure to provide services which are feasible and legal, such person shall have a direct right of action against the Association or public body.
16. To comply with the measures identified in the Government's environmental impact analysis for this facility for the purpose of avoiding or reducing the adverse environmental impacts of the facility's construction or operation.
17. To accept a grant in an amount not to exceed $ **$ 800,000.00**

under the terms offered by the Government; that the **Chairman**

and **Secretary** of the Association are hereby authorized and empowered to take all action necessary or appropriate in the execution of all written instruments as may be required in regard to or as evidence of such grant; and to operate the facility under the terms offered in said grant agreement(s).

The provisions hereof and the provisions of all instruments incident to the making or the insuring of the loan, unless otherwise specifically provided by the terms of such instrument, shall be binding upon the Association as long as the bonds are held or insured by the Government or assignee. The provisions of sections 6 through 17 hereof may be provided for in more specific detail in the bond resolution or ordinance; to the extent that the provisions contained in such bond resolution or ordinance should be found to be inconsistent with the provisions hereof, these provisions shall be construed as controlling between the Association and the Government or assignee.

The vote was: Yeas 3 Nays 0 Absent 0

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the **Board** of the **Hardy County Public Service District** has duly adopted this resolution and caused it to be executed by the officers below in duplicate on this 24th day of July 2000

Hardy County Public Service District

(SEAL)

By Matthew G. Gapp

Matthew G. Gapp, Chairman

Title

Attest:

Edward E. Metheny

Edward E. Metheny

Title Secretary

CERTIFICATION TO BE EXECUTED AT LOAN CLOSING

I, the undersigned, as Chairman of the **Hardy County Public Service District**

hereby certify that the **Board** of such Association is composed of

three members, of whom two constituting a quorum, were present at a meeting thereof duly called and

held on the 14th day of September 2001 and that the foregoing resolution was adopted at such meeting

by the vote shown above, I further certify that as of September 18, 2001.

the date of closing of the loan from the United States Department of Agriculture, said resolution remains in effect and has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Dated, this 14th day of September

Matthew L Rapp

Title Chairman

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
WEST VIRGINIA DEVELOPMENT OFFICE
NOTICE OF GRANT AWARD CHANGE

Fiscal Year	Date	State Account #	Agreement Date	Grant Number
2001	2/9/2001	8746-2001-0307-096-128	1/31/2000	00-362

Grantee Name & Address

F.E.I.N. 556-000-326

Hardy County Commission
P.O. Box 209
Moorefield, WV 26836-0209

Purpose of Change: Additional Funds

Program Name: SCBG

Project Name: Water

Grant ID: B99DC540001 and B00DC540001

Project Number: 99SCBG0017X

Description of Change

Change Order # 2

Justification for Change

Additional funds needed to complete project.

Previous Total	$1,410,000.00
Increase	$90,000.00
Decrease	
New Total	$1,500,000.00

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT ARE ON FILE IN THE WEST VIRGINIA DEVELOPMENT OFFICE AND AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION. A COPY OF THE ORIGINAL AGREEMENT IS ATTACHED TO TRANSMITTAL_____.
PROCESSED ON OR ABOUT_____.
PAYMENT #_____.

Approved

John R. Snider
Executive Director

2/9/2001
Date

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR
CHARLESTON 25305

CECIL H. UNDERWOOD
GOVERNOR

November 8, 1999

The Honorable George T. Leatherman III
President
Hardy County Commission
Post Office Box 209
Moorefield, West Virginia 26836-0209

Dear Commissioner Leatherman:

Thank you for your application to the Small Cities Block Grant Program for fiscal year 1999.

Your request has been approved in the amount of $1,410,000. These funds will enable you to extend water service to areas of Route 220 North to the county line and to the Rig, Critestown, and Walnut Bottom areas of Hardy County.

In order to effectively use the limited dollars available, I hereby commit $660,000 from our fiscal year 1999 allocation that will immediately be available to you. The remaining $750,000 necessary to complete this project will be evaluated and committed in the coming year. I encourage you to expedite this project and reach its completion as quickly as possible with this funding strategy in mind.

The West Virginia Development Office, Community Development Division staff, will contact you to complete the necessary contracts in order to proceed with your project.

The West Virginia Development Office reserves the right to withdraw these funds if your project does not proceed on schedule. These funds would be replaced with a letter of intent for consideration from future allocations.

I am pleased to assist with these improvements for Hardy County.

Very sincerely,

Cecil H. Underwood

CHU:pks

WATER PURCHASE CONTRACT

This contract for the sale and purchase of water is entered into as of the 7th day of April, 1998, between the Town of Moorefield, West Virginia, hereinafter referred to as "Seller", and the Hardy County Public Service District, P. 0. Box 209, Moorefield, West-Virginia, 26836, hereinafter referred to as "Purchaser".

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Purchaser is organized and established under the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A, of the Code of West Virginia for the purpose of constructing and operating a water supply distribution system serving water users within the area described in plans now on file in the office of the Purchaser and to accomplish this purpose, the Purchaser will require a supply of treated water; and

WHEREAS, the Seller owns and operates a water supply distribution system with a capacity currently capable of serving the present customers of the Seller's system and the estimated number of water users to be served the said Purchaser as shown in the plans of the system now on file in the office of the Purchaser; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution enacted on the 7th day of April, 1998, by the Seller, the sale of water to the Purchaser in accordance with the provision of the said Resolution was approved, and the execution of this contract carrying out the said Resolution by the Mayor and attested by the Secretary, was duly authorized; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution of the Board of Directors of the Purchaser. enacted on the 7th day of April, 1998, the purchase of water from the Seller in accordance with the terms set forth in the said Resolution was approved, and the execution of this contract by the President (or Chairman, or other designated official) and attested by the Secretary was duly authorized;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and the mutual agreements hereinafter set forth,

A. The Seller Agrees:

1. (Quality and Quantity) To furnish the Purchaser at the point of delivery hereinafter specified, during the term of this contracts or an renewal or extension thereof, potable treated water meeting applicable purity standards of the State Board of Health in such quantity as may be required by the Purchaser not to exceed 2 million gallons per month. 6 DS L.P.D.

MRR

2. (Point of Delivery and Pressure) That water will be furnished at a reasonably constant pressure calculated at 20 p.s.i, or the pressure available subject to tank water level, from an existing eight (8) inch main supply at a point located near the new

storage tank located on Cold Spring Road - Route 220/6 or at such other points as connections may be arranged to the Town's water supply lines. If a greater pressure than that normally available at the point of delivery is required by the Purchaser, the cost of providing such greater pressure shall be borne by the Purchaser. Emergency failures of pressure or supply due to main supply line breaks, power failure, flood, fire and use of water to fight fire, earthquake or other catastrophe shall excuse the Seller from this provision for such reasonable period of time as may be necessary to restore service.

3 . (Billing Procedure) To furnish the Purchaser at the above address not later than the 10th day of each month, with an itemized statement of the amount of water furnished to the Purchaser during the preceding month.

4. Residual chlorine in water supplied shall be guaranteed only at point of delivery.

B. <u>The Purchaser Agrees:</u>

1 . (Metering Equipment) To furnish. install, operate, and maintain at its own expense at point of delivery, the necessary metering equipment, including a meter house or pit, and required devices of standard type for properly measuring the quantity of water delivered to the Purchaser and to calibrate such metering, equipment whenever requested by the Seller but not more frequently than once every twelve (12) months. A meter registering not more than two percent (2%) above or below the test result shall be deemed to be accurate. The previous readings of any meter disclosed by test to be inaccurate shall be corrected for the three months previous to such test in accordance with the percentage of inaccuracy found by such tests. If any meter fails to register for any period, the amount of water furnished during such period shall be deemed to be the amount of water delivered in the corresponding period immediately prior to the failure, unless Seller and Purchaser shall agree upon a different amount. The metering equipment shall be read on the last non-holiday weekday of each month. An appropriate official of the Seller at all reasonable times shall have access to the meter for the purpose of verifying its readings.

2 . (Rates and Payment Date) To pay the Seller, not later than the 15th day of each month, for water delivered in accordance with the following schedule of rates:

A. $.79 per thousand gallons for the first 6 million gallons.

B $.82 per thousand gallons for water in excess of 6 million gallons.

3. (Connection Fee) To pay as an agreed cost, a connection fee to connect the Seller's system with the system of the Purchaser, the sum of Five Hundred Sixty Dollars ($560.00).

C. It is further mutually agreed between the Seller and the Purchaser as follows:

delivery of any water as shown by the first bill submitted by the Seller to the Purchaser, and thereafter may be renewed or extended for such term or terms, as may be agreed upon by the Seller and the Purchaser.

2. (Delivery of Water) That thirty (30) days prior to the estimated date of completion of construction of the Purchaser's water supply distribution system, the Purchaser will notify the Seller in writing the date for the initial delivery of water.

3. (Water for Testing) When requested by the Purchaser, the Seller will make available to the contractor at the point of delivery or other point reasonably close thereto, water sufficient for testing, flushing, and trench filing the system of the Purchaser during construction, irrespective of whether the metering equipment has been installed at that time, at a flat charge of $.79 per 1,000 gallons which will be paid by the contractor or, on his failure to pay, by the Purchaser.

4. (Failure to Deliver) That the Seller will, at all times, operate and maintain its system in an efficient manner and will take such action as may be necessary to furnish the Purchaser with quantities of water required by the Purchaser. Temporary or partial failures to deliver water shall be remedied with all possible dispatch. In the event of an extended shortage of water, or the supply of water available to the Seller is otherwise diminished over an extended period of time, the supply of water to Purchaser's consumers shall be reduced or diminished in the same ratio or proportion as the supply to Seller's consumers is reduced or diminished.

5. (Modification of Contract) That the provisions of this Contract pertaining to the schedule of rates to be paid by the Purchaser for water delivered are subject to modification. As Seller's rates are adjusted, either increased or decreased, Seller may adjust Purchaser's rates to reflect the same. Other provisions of this contract may be modified or altered by mutual agreement.

6 . (Regulatory Agencies) That this contract is subject to such rules, regulations, or laws as may be applicable to similar agreements in this State and the Seller and Purchaser will collaborate in obtaining such permits, certificates, or the like, as may be required to comply therewith.

7. (Miscellaneous) That the construction of the water supply distribution system by the Purchaser is being financed by a loan made or insured by, and/or a grant from, the United States of America, acting through the Farmers Home Administration of the United States Department of Agriculture, and the provisions hereof pertaining to the undertakings of the Purchaser are conditioned upon the approval, in writing, of the State Director of the Farmers Home Administration.

8. (Successor to the Purchaser) That in the event of any occurrence rendering the Purchaser incapable of performing under this contract, any successor of the Purchaser, whether the result of legal process, assignment, or otherwise, shall succeed to the

rights of the Purchaser hereunder.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto, acting under authority of their respective governing bodies, have caused this contract to be duly executed in four (4) counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original.

Seller:
TOWN OF MOOREFIELD, WEST VIRGINIA

By: Larry P. Snyder
Its: Mayor

Attest:

Phyllis Sherman
Secretary

Purchaser:
HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: Matthew G. Gapp
Its Chairman

Attest:

Edward E. Whitney

Vice Chairman

This contract is approved on behalf of the Farmers Home Administration this the 28TH day of April, 1998.

By: David E. Satterfield
Its: ENGINEER

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS: The Town of Moorefield owns and operates a water supply distribution system with a capacity currently capable of serving the present customers of the Town's system and the estimated number of waster users to be served by the Hardy County Public Service District (220 South Project) as show in the plans of the system now on file in the office of the Hardy County Rural Development Authority and West Virginia Pubic Service Commission; and

WHEREAS: The Hardy County Public Service District is organized and established under the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 2 of the Code of West Virginia for the purpose of constructing and operating a water supply distribution system serving water users within the area described in plans (220 South Project) now on file in the office of the Hardy County Rural Development Authority and West Virginia Public Service Commission and to accomplish this purpose, the Hardy County Public Service District will require the purchase from the Town of Moorefield a bulk supply of potable water; and

WHEREAS: The Town of Moorefield and Hardy County Public Service District has agreed to the acceptance of the terms and conditions of a Water Purchase Contract, in conformity with Farmers Home Administration and West Virginia Small Cities specifications,

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED: That the Moorefield City Council authorizes the acceptance of the Water Purchase Contract between the Town of Moorefield and Hardy County Public Service District including the terms and conditions involved and authorizes the Mayor, Town of Moorefield, to execute all documents necessary to conform with Farmers Home Administration and West Virginia Small Cities guidelines for purchase of water by a Public Service District.

Adopted this 7th day of April, 1998, at a regular meeting of the Moorefield Town Council at which a quorum was present and a majority voted affirmatively on the Resolution.

Larry P. Snyder
Mayor, Town of Moorefield

Attest:

Recorder, Town of Moorefield

WATER PURCHASE CONTRACT

This contract for the sale and purchase of water is entered into as of the 20th day of April, 1993, between the Town of Wardensville, P.O. Box 7, Wardensville, West Virginia, 26851, hereinafter referred to as "Seller" and the Hardy County Public Service District, P.O. Box 209, Moorefield, West Virginia, 26836, hereinafter referred to as "Purchaser".

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Purchaser is organized and established under the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A, of the Code of West Virginia, for the purpose of construction and operating a water supply distribution system serving water users within the area described in plans now on file in the Office of the Purchaser and to accomplish this purpose, the Purchaser will require a supply of treated water, and

WHEREAS, the Seller owns and operates a water supply distribution system with a capacity currently capable of serving the present customers of the Seller's system and the estimated number of water users to be served the said Purchaser as shown in the plans of the system now on file in the Office of the Purchaser, and

WHEREAS, by Resolution enacted on the 11th day of March, 1993, by the Seller, the sale of water to the Purchaser in accordance with the provisions of the said Resolution was approved, and the execution of this contract carrying out the said Resolution by the Mayor and attested by the Recorder, was duly authorized, and

WHEREAS, by Resolution of the Board of Directors of the Purchaser, enacted on the 16th day of August, 1993, the purchase of water from the Seller in accordance with the terms set forth in the said resolution was approved, and the execution of this contract by the President (or Chairman, or other designated official) and attested by the Secretary was duly authorized;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and the mutual agreements hereinafter set forth,

A. The Seller Agrees:

1. (Quality and Quantity) To furnish the Purchaser at the point of delivery hereinafter specified, during the term of this contract or any renewal or extension thereof, potable treated water meeting applicable purity standards of the State Board of Health in such quantity as may be required by the Purchaser not to exceed 750,000 gallons per month.

2. (Point of Delivery and Pressure) That water will be furnished at a reasonable constant pressure calculated at 40 p.s.i., or the pressure available subject to tank water level, from an existing six (6) inch main supply at two points. One is located West of Wardensville along W.Va.. Route 55/259 and the second is located South of Wardensville along Trout Run. Please reference attached map. If a greater pressure than that normally available at the point of delivery is required by the Purchaser, the cost of providing such greater pressure shall be borne by the Purchaser. Emergency failures of pressure or supply due to main supply line breaks, power failure, flood, fire and use of water to fight fire, earthquake or other catastrophe shall excuse the Seller from this provision for such reasonable period of time as may be necessary to restore service.

3. (Billing Procedure) To furnish the Purchaser at the above address not later the first day of each month, with an itemized statement of the amount of water furnished the Purchaser during the preceding month.

4. Residual chlorine in water supplied shall be guaranteed only at point of delivery.

B. The Purchaser Agrees:

1. (Metering Equipment) To furnish, install, operate, and maintain at its own expense at point of delivery, the necessary metering equipment, including a meter house or pit, and required devices of standard type for properly measuring the quantity of water delivered to the Purchaser and to calibrate such metering equipment whenever requested by the Seller but not more frequently than once every twelve (12) months. A meter registering not more than two percent (2%) above or below the test result shall be deemed to be accurate. The previous readings of any meter disclosed by test to be inaccurate shall be corrected for the

Cp

three months previous to such test in accordance with the percentage of inaccuracy found by such tests. If any meter fails to register for any period, the amount of water furnished during such period shall be deemed to be the amount of water delivered in the corresponding period immediately prior to the failure, unless Seller and Purchaser shall agree upon a different amount. The metering equipment shall be read on the last non-holiday weekday of each month. An appropriate official of the Seller at all reasonable times shall have access to the meter for the purpose of verifying its readings.

2. (Rates and Payment Date) To pay the Seller, not later than the 10th day of each month, for water delivered in accordance with the following schedule of rates:

A. At the tariff rate for Sale for Resale. Seller agrees to seek an initial sale-for-resale rate of $1.10 per thousand gallons, to be effective when water is first delivered under this contract. Sales shall not exceed 750,000 gallons per month.

3. (Connection Fee) The connection fee shall be the installation of a well suitable in quality and quantity to provide for the Hardy County Public Service District's usage, as well as two new 75 gpm water booster pumps and all necessary piping and valves

C. <u>It is further mutually agreed between the Seller and the Purchaser as follows</u>:

1. (Delivery of Water) That thirty (30) days prior to the estimated date of completion of construction of the Purchaser's water supply distribution system, the Purchaser will notify the Seller in writing the date for the initial delivery of water.

2. (Water for Testing) When requested by the Purchaser the Seller will make available to the contractor at the point of delivery, or other point reasonably close thereto, water sufficient for testing, flushing, and trench filling the system of the Purchaser during construction, irrespective of whether the metering equipment has been installed at that time, at a flat charge of $1.10 per 1,000 gallons which will be paid by the contractor or, on his failure to pay, by the Purchaser.

3. (Failure to Deliver) That the Seller will, at all times, operate and maintain its system in an efficient manner and will take

such action as may be necessary to furnish the Purchaser with quantities of water required by the Purchaser. Temporary or partial failures to deliver water shall be remedied with all possible dispatch. In the event of an extended shortage of water, or the supply of water available to the Seller is otherwise diminished over an extended period of time, the supply of water to Purchaser's consumers shall be reduced or diminished in the same ratio or proportion as the supply to the Seller's consumers is reduced or diminished.

4. (Modification of Contract) That the provisions of this contract pertaining to the schedule of rates to be paid by the Purchaser for water delivered are subject to modification. Said rates may be changed at any time by the Seller by following the statutory procedures for such rate changes in effect at the time of the proposed rate changes. Purchaser shall have such rights to protest said changes as are granted by statute at the time of the proposed changes. Other provisions of this contract may be modified of altered by mutual agreement.

5. (Regulatory Agencies) That this contract is subject to such rules, regulations, or laws as may be applicable to similar agreements in this State and the Seller and Purchaser will collaborate in obtaining such permits, certificates, or the like, as may be required to comply therewith.

6. (Miscellaneous) That the construction of the water supply distribution system by the Purchaser is being financed by a loan made or insured by and/or a grant from the United States of America, acting through the Farmers Home Administration of the United States Department of Agriculture, and the provisions hereof pertaining to the undertakings of the Purchaser are conditioned upon the approval, in writing, of the State Director of the Farmers Home Administration.

7. (Successor to the Purchaser) That in the event of any occurrence rendering the Purchaser incapable of performing under this contract, any successor of the Purchaser, whether the result of legal process, assignment, or otherwise, shall succeed to the rights of the Purchaser hereunder.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto, acting under authority of their respective governing bodies, have caused this contract to be duly executed in four (4) counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original.

Seller:

TOWN OF WARDENSVILLE, WEST VIRGINIA

By _____

Its Mayor

_____

Attest: Recorder

Purchaser:

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: Matthew Hopp

Its Chairman

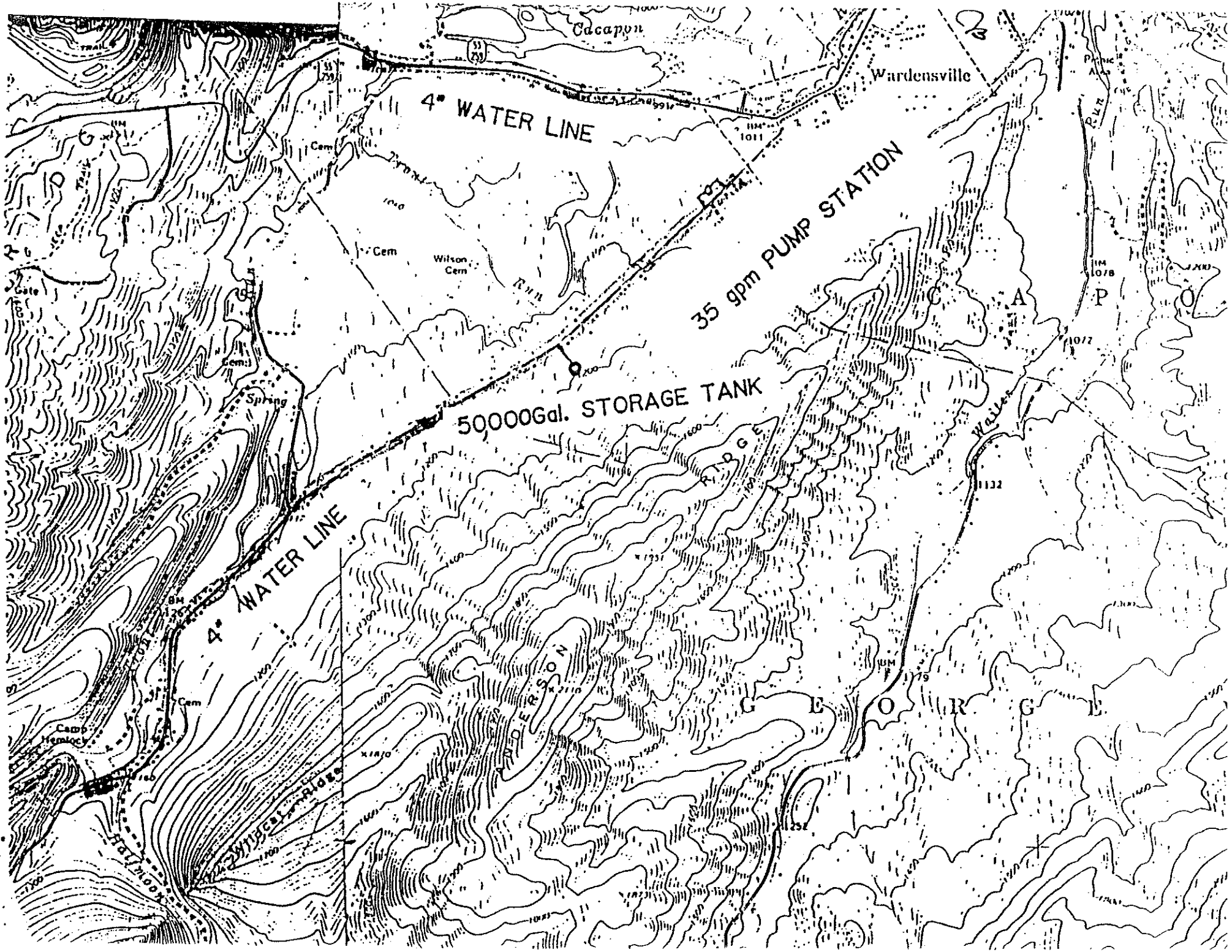
_____

Attest: Vice Chairman

This contract is approved on behalf of the Farmers Home Administration this the 17TH day of DECEMBER 99.

By: _____

Its ENGINEER



Cacapon
Wardensville
4" WATER LINE
35 gpm PUMP STATION
50,000Gal. STORAGE TANK
4" WATER LINE
Wilson Cem
Cem
Spring
Camp Hemlock
Wildcat Ridge
ANDERSON RIDGE
Waites
Run
C A P O
G E O R G E

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A
(United States Department of Agriculture)

RECEIPT OF DEPOSITORY BANK

I, the undersigned duly authorized representative of Capon Valley Bank, Moorefield, West Virginia (the "Bank"), hereby certify that on September 18, 2001, the Bank received an ACH transfer in the amount of $182,000.00 to the credit of the Phase IV Construction Account, Account Number 357537.

WITNESS my signature on this 18th day of September, 2001.

CAPON VALLEY BANK

Fred Brooks

Assistant Vice President

09/13/01
378080/00001